

Oracle Banking APIs
System Configuration User Manual
Release 18.2.0.0.0

Part No. E97825-01

July 2018

ORACLE®

System Configuration User Manual

June 2018

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway

Goregaon (East)

Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063

India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Copyright © 2018, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Table of Contents

1. Preface.....	6
1.1 Intended Audience	6
1.2 Documentation Accessibility	6
1.3 Access to Oracle Support	6
1.4 Structure.....	6
1.5 Related Information Sources.....	6
2. Multi Entity Implementation.....	7
3. System Configuration	10
3.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition.....	11
4. System Configuration – HOST System as UBS	15
4.1 System Configuration – View and Edit.....	50
4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit.....	53
4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit	55
4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit.....	58
4.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	61
4.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	64
4.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View and Edit	66
4.1.7 System Configuration - Module - Payments – View and Edit	69
4.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Edit.....	78
4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit	81
4.1.10 System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit	87
4.1.11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	90
4.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit.....	98
4.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit.....	101
5. System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE	105
5.1 System Configuration – View and Edit.....	128
5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit.....	131
5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit	133
5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit.....	135
5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	138
5.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module	141
5.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View and Edit	141

5.1.7	System Configuration - Module - Payments – View and Edit	144
5.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit	152
5.1.9	System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit	159
5.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit.....	162
5.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit.....	165
6.	System Configuration – Host System as OBP Base and US LZN	170
6.1	System Configuration – OBP Base and US LZN – View and Edit.....	186
6.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit.....	188
6.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit	190
6.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit.....	193
6.1.4	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	196
6.1.5	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	198
6.1.6	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit.....	198
6.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	201
6.1.8	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	206
6.1.9	System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit.....	214
7.	System Configuration – Host System as OBPM	217
7.1	System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit	236
7.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit.....	238
7.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit	241
7.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit	244
7.1.4	System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	247
7.1.5	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	250
7.1.6	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	253
7.1.7	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit.....	253
7.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit	256
7.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	262
7.1.10	System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit.....	269
8.	System Configuration – Host System as FLL.....	273
8.1	System Configuration – FLL – View and Edit	289
8.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit.....	291
8.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit	293
8.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit	296
8.1.4	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	299
8.1.5	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	299

8.1.6	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit.....	302
8.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	305
8.1.8	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	310
8.1.9	System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit.....	318
9.	System Configuration – Host System as Third Party	321
9.1	System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit.....	345
9.1.1	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit.....	347
9.1.2	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit.....	350
9.1.3	System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	353
9.1.4	System Configuration - SMTP – View and Edit	356
9.1.5	System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit.....	358
9.1.6	System Configuration -Third Party Queue Configurations – View and Edit.....	361
9.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	363
9.1.8	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit.....	363
9.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - Edit.....	366
9.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	369
9.1.11	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	375
9.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request – View and Edit	383
9.1.13	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit.....	386

1. Preface

1.1 Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

1.2 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=docacc>.

1.3 Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=info> or visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

1.4 Structure

This manual is organized into the following categories:

Preface gives information on the intended audience. It also describes the overall structure of the User Manual.

Introduction provides brief information on the overall functionality covered in the User Manual.

The subsequent chapters provide information on transactions covered in the User Manual.

Each transaction is explained in the following manner:

- Introduction to the transaction
- Screenshots of the transaction
- The images of screens used in this user manual are for illustrative purpose only, to provide improved understanding of the functionality; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.
- Procedure containing steps to complete the transaction- The mandatory and conditional fields of the transaction are explained in the procedure.

If a transaction contains multiple procedures, each procedure is explained. If some functionality is present in many transactions, this functionality is explained separately.

1.5 Related Information Sources

For more information on Oracle Banking Digital Experience Release 18.2.0.0.0, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Licensing Guide
- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Installation Manuals

2. Multi Entity Implementation

Banks can have multiple implementations across different geographies or can have multiple brands within the same legal entity

Multi Entity is a mechanism through which the banks can deploy a single instance of **OBDX APIs** platform and onboard multiple entities onto the platform.

The same platform can host data of multiple entities on a single instance that runs on a set of resources. The banks can have data sharing enabled across multiple entities so that users from one entity can have access to data of other entities if required.

As part of the **OBDX APIs** Installer, there will always be default entity created along with a system administrator.

If the implementation of the bank is multi entity enabled, system administrator can create new entities along with details as part of system configuration and also edit details of the default entity.

The system administrator by default gets access to all the created as well as the default entities.

There is a parameter for multi entity enabled implementation wherein the bank can decide if data sharing across entities is required.

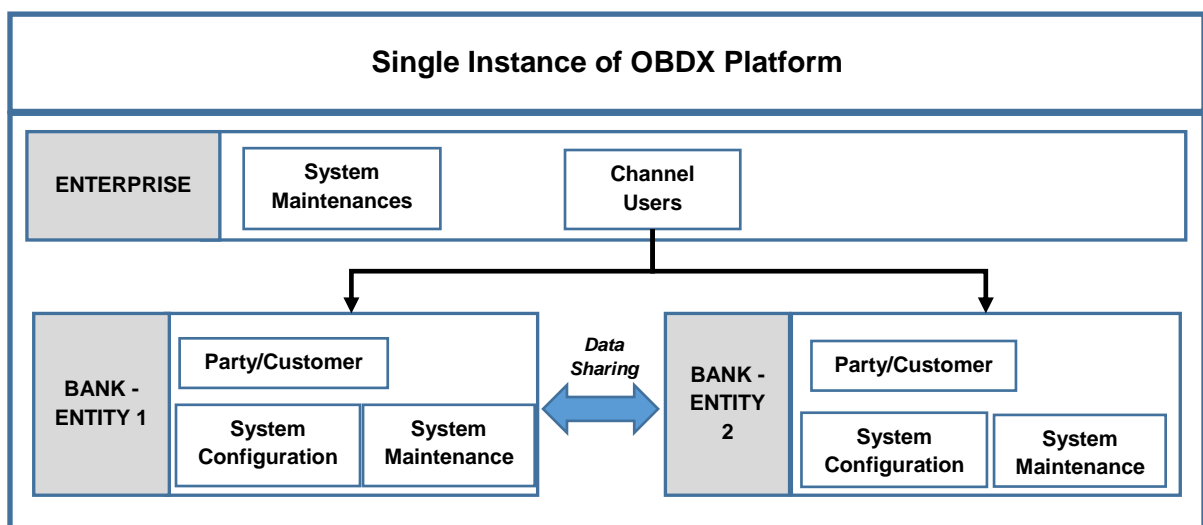
Note: Currently in the system, data sharing across entities is always enabled and the same cannot be disabled by the user.

Users can be mapped to more than one entity depending on the implementation requirements. User always has a default/home entity to which he/she is mapped to and can also have accessible entities to access details of other entities.

If there is a need by the bank wherein some of the users i.e. bank administrator or corporate/retail users should not get access to all of the created entities then the same can be controlled through User Management by not giving access to the required entities.

For users who have access to multiple entities, there will be an entity switcher as part of the transaction/inquiry screen wherein the user can switch the entity to the home/accessible entity and inquire details of that entity.

The system maintenances can be at an enterprise level i.e. the same maintenance/configuration being applicable for all the created entities and certain maintenances are specific to an entity i.e. each entity can have a different setup or configuration.



The classification of administrative maintenances being at an enterprise or an entity level is present below:

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
1	System Configuration	Entity	
2	Transaction Aspects	Enterprise	
3	Limits Definition	Entity	
4	Limits Package	Entity	
5	Spend Category Maintenance	Entity	
6	Goal Category Maintenance	Entity	
7	System Rules	Enterprise	Role level Limits will be defined for each entity
8	Role Transaction Mapping	Enterprise	
9	Payment Purpose Mapping	Entity	
10	Payee Restrictions	Entity	
11	Biller Category Mapping	Entity	
12	Authentication	Enterprise	
13	Manage Security Questions	Enterprise	
14	Password Policy Maintenance	Enterprise	
15	User Group Subject Mapping	Entity	
16	Alerts Maintenance	Enterprise	Alerts message template are at entity level
17	Mailers	Entity	
18	Mailbox	Entity	
19	User Print Information	Enterprise	
20	User Onboarding	Entity	
21	Merchant Onboarding	Entity	
22	Transaction Blackout	Entity	
23	Working Window	Entity	
24	Manage Brand	Entity	
25	Audit Log	Entity	
26	ATM/ Branch Maintenance	Entity	
27	Product Mapping	Entity	
28	Party Preferences	Entity	
29	Party to Party Linkage	Entity	
30	Workflow Management	Entity	
31	Rules Management	Entity	
32	Party Account Access	Entity	
33	User Account Access	Entity	
34	Service Request	Entity	
35	File Identifier Maintenance	Entity	
36	User File Identifier Mapping	Entity	
37	Reports	Enterprise	

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
38	User Report Mapping	Entity	
39	User Group Management	Entity	
40	Alert Subscription	Enterprise	
41	Session Summary	Entity	
42	ATM/ Branch Locator	Entity	
43	Manage Alerts	Enterprise	

Once the [OBDXAPIs](#) installation is complete, system administrator logs in and starts with the system configuration.

There will always be a default entity available in [OBDXAPIs](#) i.e. one created as part of installer irrespective of whether the implementation is multi entity enabled.

[Home](#)

3. System Configuration

System configuration is an administrative maintenance to define the details required to set up the system.

Post successful installation of ~~OBDXAPIS~~, the system administrator will have an option to define if the bank has multi entity setup enabled and whether data sharing is allowed between entities

Currently, the system supports only data sharing enabled and does not support data sharing as disabled

If multi entity is enabled, then the system administrator can create new entities along with definition of details. Once the entities are created, administrator can define system configuration details for each of the entities.

Following are the components that can be defined as part of system configuration.

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module Details

As part of module details, the set of modules listed will be based on the host system selected.

Features supported in application

System Configuration allows the System Administrator to:

- Define System Configuration
- View System Configuration
- Edit System Configuration

How to reach here:

Dashboard > Common Services >System Configuration

3.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition

To set-up the system configuration:

- The Administrator logs into the application using valid login credentials.
The **System Configuration** screen to configure multi entity set up appears.

System Configuration - Entity Setup

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to decide whether the setup has multi entity or not.
Entity Id	Current entity id defined as part of the setup.
Entity Name	Current entity name defined as part of the setup.

- In the **Does your set up has Multi Entity?** field, select **Yes** to configure if the bank has multi entity implementation applicable.
OR
Select **No** if the bank does not have multi entity setup applicable.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Multi Entity** Setup details screen appear.

System Configuration - Multi Entity Setup


The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The page title is 'System Configuration'. There are two configuration questions:

- Does your setup has Multi Entity? (Yes button selected)
- Does your setup has data sharing? (Yes button selected)

At the bottom of the configuration area, there is an 'Add entity' button, a 'Continue' button, and a 'Cancel' button. The footer of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
Does your setup has data sharing	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.
Entity Id	Unique Identification mapped to the default Entity.
Entity Name	Name of the default entity.
Time Zone	Time zone of the default entity.

- In the Does your setup has data sharing field, select an appropriate option for data sharing between entities. Currently the system only supports an option of data sharing between entities as 'Yes'
- Click  to edit the details of the default entity if required.
OR
Select an appropriate Time zone from the list for the default entity.
- Click **Add Entity** to create a new entity. An additional row/section to enter the new entity details i.e. Entity ID, Entity Name and Time zone appears.




System Configuration – Entity Definition

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'Entity Definition'. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login of '08 Jun 03:38 AM'. Below the header, there are two toggle switches: 'Does your setup has Multi Entity' (set to 'Yes') and 'Does your setup has data sharing' (set to 'Yes'). A table below these toggles has three columns: 'Entity Id', 'Entity Name', and 'Time Zone'. The 'Entity Id' field contains 'OBDXBU11', 'Entity Name' contains 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', and 'Time Zone' is a dropdown menu currently showing '(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta'. There are 'Add entity', 'Continue', and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom of the form area. A footer at the very bottom contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
Does your setup has data sharing	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.
Entity Id	Enter the unique ID of the new entity being created.
Entity Name	Enter the name of the new entity being created.
Time Zone	Select the Time zone from the list for the new entity being created.

- In the **Entity Id** field, enter the entity id for the new entity being created.
- In the **Entity Name** field, enter the entity name for the new entity being created.
- From the **Time Zone** list, select an appropriate time zone for the new entity being created.

- Click  to save the entity details.
- Click  to edit the entity details of the newly created entity.
OR
Click  to delete the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration** Setup details screen appear.
OR
Click **Add Entity** to add more entities.

4. System Configuration – HOST System as UBS

System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the user is 'Welcome, Administrator User'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains a table of configuration details:

Field Name	Value	Field Name	Value
Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	27777
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	27003

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web-server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- Select the host from the list to get started with system configuration set up.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'UBS (Universal Banking System)'. The main content area shows the configuration for the entity 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The configuration fields are as follows:

Field Name	Value
Host Name	UBS
Host Version	14.0
Gateway IP	10.180.25.228
Port	7003
Channel	IB

Additional elements include a 'Check Host Availability' link and a sidebar with navigation options: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
----------------------	--

Host Name	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
------------------	--

Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
---------------------	---

Gateway IP	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
-------------------	---

Port	Enter the port number for the host system.
-------------	--

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
----------------	--

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- In the **Host Date** field, enter the posting date of the selected host system.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains the following fields:

Bank Code	001	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	Near Hub Mall	Address Line 2	Nirlon Compound
Address Line 3	Goregoan East	Country	India
Zip Code	875675	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Great Britain Pound		

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the application displays the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address Line 1 - 3	Enter the address of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the user is 'Welcome, Administrator User'. The page contains a sidebar with navigation options: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main form area displays the following fields:

Field Name	Value
Bank Code	001
Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3
Local Currency	Great Britain Pound
Calculation Currency	Great Britain Pound
Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: Previous, Next, and Cancel.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Currency Payments

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments (highlighted), SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains two sections: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Each section has a list of selected currencies: Great Britain Pound, Indian Rupee, US Dollar, and Euro. At the bottom of the main content area are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.

Field Name	Description
International Draft	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

-
- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.
 - For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port 25

Sender Email Address OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address

Authentication Required:

Username

Password

Send Test Email

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number

Field Name	Description
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - BRAND

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the entity is 'UBS (Universal Banking System)'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains two fields: 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. A sidebar on the left lists various configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' and 'Brand' expanded. At the bottom of the sidebar are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the host is identified as 'UBS (Universal Banking System)'. The entity is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The configuration is organized into a table with columns for 'Category', 'Code', and 'Value'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded to show 'Payment' settings.

Category	Code	Value
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	BPAT
Claim Payment URL		http://mum00cag:7778
External Payment Redirection URL		http://mum00cag:7778/retail
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users		5
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)		Y
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users		5
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OJFD
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OJFD
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OJFD
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	OJFD
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	OJFD
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	OUPA

> Forex Deal	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
> OTHERMODULE	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
> File Upload	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
> Origination	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
> ServiceRequest	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
> Common	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUK	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUK	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	OBPM User Id	FCATOP	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHO
	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5		

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for bill payments.
Bill Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for bill payments.
Claim Payment URL	Enter the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Enter the product category for external fund transfer.
External Payment Redirection URL	Enter the URL for the external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Enter the product category for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer(Code)	Enter the product code for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Enter the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
International Draft (Code)	Enter the product code for international draft transaction.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Enter the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer payments.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer external payments.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer external payments.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Enter the product category for self fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Enter the product code for self fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Enter the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for SEPA credit payments.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for SEPA credit payments.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	Enter the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Enter the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	Enter the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM international draft.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Enter the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Enter the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.
OBPM Host Code	Enter the host code for OBPM.
OBPM Source Code	Enter the source code for OBPM.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Enter the OBPM home branch code.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
OBPM Source Code	Enter the source code for OBPM.

Field Name	Description
OBPM User Id	Enter the user id for OBPM.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Enter the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Enter the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Enter the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Enter network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Enter the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Enter the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Enter the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.
OBPM Host IP Address	Enter the host IP address for OBPM.
OBPM Host port Number	Enter the OBPM host port number.

Field Name	Description
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Enter the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Enter the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Enter the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Enter the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Enter the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- In the **Bill Payment (Category) / Bill Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and code for bill payment transaction.
- In the **Claim Payment URL** field, enter the URL to claim the payments by the beneficiary.
- In the **External Fund Transfer (Category)** field, enter the product category.
- In the **External Payment Redirection URL** field, enter the web address.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)** fields, enter the appropriate product category.
- In the **Max Multiple Payment Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Payment Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum number of bill payments that retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.
- In the **Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum fund transfer that the retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product code.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)/ Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.

- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category) / Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - RTGS (Category)/ Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - RTGS (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **International Draft (Code) / International Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product codes.
- In the **Peer to Peer Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer (Category) / Self Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category) / Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **SEPA Credit Payment (Category) / SEPA Credit Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category) / SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category) / SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code, OBPM International Draft Network Code** and **OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code** fields, enter the appropriate network codes.
- In the **OBPM International Draft Payment Type/ OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type** fields, enter the appropriate values.
- In the **OBPM Host Code, OBPM Source Code and OBPM Home Branch Code** fields, enter the appropriate host, source and home branch codes.
- In the **OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code** field, enter the appropriate network code.
- In the **OBPM User ID** field, enter the OBPM user id.
- In the **OBPM International Draft Instrument Code/ OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code** fields, enter the appropriate instrument codes.
- In the **OBPM India Fund Transfer Network Code** field, enter the appropriate network code.
- In the **Domestic India Prefunded Payment field**, enter 'Y', if prefunded payment is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Domestic India Save Template field**, enter 'Y', if domestic India template save is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.

- In the **Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method** field, enter the payment method for domestic India fund transfer.
- In the **Draft Cancellation Payment Mode** field, enter the mode of payment after draft cancellation
- In the **OBPM SEPA credit Fund Transfer Network Code**, **OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code** and **OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code** fields, enter the appropriate network codes.
- In the **OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward/ OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward** fields, enter the appropriate values.
- In the **OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code** field, enter the appropriate code.
- In the **OBPM Host IP Address/ OBPM Host Port No** fields, enter the host ip address and host port number.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)**, **Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)** and **International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate forex deal codes.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)**, **Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)** fields, enter the appropriate forex deal categories.
- In the **Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)** field, enter 'Y', if upcoming payment check is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments** field, enter the number of days within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains the following fields:

Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3	Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked.

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the code.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the code.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 05:08 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host: UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Payment
- > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Application Server Port	27003	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Application Server Port	27003	Host IP	10.180.25.228
Port	7003	Channel	IB
Host Date	01/02/14	Host IP	10.180.25.228
Port	7003	Port	7003
Host IP	10.180.25.228	Port	7003
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Date Default	CURRENT
Application Server Port	27003	Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Host WSDL Version	124	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Bank Code	001
Host Name	UBS	Branch Code	AT3
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Region	INDIA
Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
IDCS Host IP		IDCS Host Port	443
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
IDCS OBDXClient Secret		IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180
IPM Host port	7020	IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124
IPM Host password	.....	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136
OAM OAuth Port	15100	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
Host Date	Enter the posting date of the host system.
Identification Types	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Supported Soft Token	Enter the supported soft token type.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
Host WSDL Version	Enter the host WSDL version number.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
Bank Code	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
Host Name	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.

Field Name	Description
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS system.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port for the IDCS system.
IDCS OBDXAPIs Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBDX APIs client unique identification number.
IDCS OBDXAPIs Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBDX APIs client secret number.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
IPM Host port	Enter the IPM host port.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
IPM Host application name	Enter the IPM host application name.
OAM OAuth IP	Enter the IP address for the OAM OAuth system.
OAM OAuth Port	Enter the port number for OAM authorization.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the Recurring Deposit installment amount limit for PAN validation.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the consolidated limit for fixed deposit and recurring deposit together for PAN.

Field Name	Description
Feedback for a transaction	Specify if feedback capture for the same transaction needs to be enabled only once or always.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the term deposit booking amount limit for PAN validation.
Allow Multiple Goods	Specify if multiple goods are allowed for capture in Trade Finance as part of LC, Bills Initiation and Amendment
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host	Specify if the guarantee types need to be fetched from host system

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the entity is 'UBS (Universal Banking System)'. The 'File Upload' module is selected in the left-hand navigation menu. The main configuration area shows the following fields:

- Response File Path:** /home/devops/obdx/fileuplo
- Work Area Path:** /home/devops/obdx/fileuplo

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login: 27 Jun 05:08 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host: UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Basic Details > Host Details > Bank Details > Branch Details > Currency Payments > SMTP > Dynamic Module <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Brand > Payment > Forex Deal > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > Origination 	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">CO-Applicant Registration URL</td> <td style="width: 33%;">http://mumaa012:27777</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check</td> <td style="width: 33%;">REMOTE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Header Function</td> <td>STDSA001</td> <td>Savings Header Module</td> <td>ST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings First Body Header Function</td> <td>STDPRCS1</td> <td>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDPRCS1</td> <td>Savings Second Body Header Function</td> <td>STDSA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</td> <td>STDSATEM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Application Category</td> <td>SAVIN</td> <td>Savings Account Class</td> <td>SAVIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> <td>Auto Loan Header Module</td> <td>OR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Action</td> <td>NEW</td> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>ORDRLCTM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Application Category</td> <td>AUTOLOANS</td> <td>Auto Loan Account Class</td> <td>AUTOLOANS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Product Code</td> <td>OBD2</td> <td>Savings Process Code</td> <td>OSAC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Process Code</td> <td>NRLC</td> <td>Current Header Function</td> <td>STDCA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Header Module</td> <td>ST</td> <td>Current First Body Header Function</td> <td>STDCA021</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Current First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDCCTEM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Second Body Header Action</td> <td>MODIFY</td> <td>Current Second Body Header Function</td> <td>STDCA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDCATEM</td> </tr> </table>	CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mumaa012:27777	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE	Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Header Module	ST	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM	Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Header Module	OR	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Savings Process Code	OSAC	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Header Function	STDCA001	Current Header Module	ST	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mumaa012:27777	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE																																																														
Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Header Module	ST																																																														
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID																																																														
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001																																																														
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM																																																														
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Savings Account Class	SAVIN																																																														
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Header Module	OR																																																														
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP																																																														
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM																																																														
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS																																																														
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Savings Process Code	OSAC																																																														
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Header Function	STDCA001																																																														
Current Header Module	ST	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021																																																														
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM																																																														
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001																																																														
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM																																																														

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Current Application Category	SAVIN	Current Account Class	CACCR
Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
Savings Location	LN	Personal Loan Location	LN
Auto Loan Location	LN	Current Location	LN
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
CASA Bundle Id		Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Default Employer	2		

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Specify the URL for registration of the co-applicant.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Select the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
Savings Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings Header Module	Specify the identifier of the module for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.

User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience System Configuration

43

Field Name	Description
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings Application Category	Specify the savings account application category.
Savings Account Class	Specify the host system account class for savings account.
Auto Loan Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loan.
Auto Loan Header Module	Specify the identifier of module for auto loan account.
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	Specify the host system code to start new auto loan application.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for auto loan.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
Auto Loan Application Category	Specify the auto loan application category.
Auto Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for auto loans.
Auto Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for auto loans.
Savings Process Code	Specify the host system process code for savings account.
Auto Loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for auto loans.
Current Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current Header Module	Specify the module identifier for current account.
Current First Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.

Field Name	Description
Current Second Body Header Action	Specify the identifier to indicate modification of current account application.
Current Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Application Category	Specify the host system application category for current account.
Current Account Class	Specify the host system account class for current account.
Current Process Code	Specify the host system process code for current account.
Personal Loan Header Function	Specify the host system code for personal loan initiation stage.
Personal Loan Header Module	Specify the module identifier for personal loan account.
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal Loan Application Category	Specify the host system application category for personal loan.
Personal Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for personal loan.
Personal Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for personal loan.
Personal Loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for personal loan.
Savings Location	Specify the default location for savings account.

Field Name	Description
Personal Loan Location	Specify the default location for personal loan account.
Auto Loan Location	Specify the default location for auto loan account.
Current Location	Specify the default location for current loan account.
Savings App State	Specify the host system code for savings account application state.
Savings App Status	Specify the host system code for savings account application status.
CASA Bundle Id	Specify the bundle Id for current and savings account.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Specify the preferred mode of delivery for the documents.
Default Employer	Specify the value of default employer.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the configuration done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Originations tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the breadcrumb is 'UBS (Universal Banking System)'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left and a table of service request parameters on the right.

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Service Request Daterange	31	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request User Daterange	31	Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL		

Navigation buttons: Previous, Next, Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest
Service Request Persistent Type	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDXAPIs database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal – For persisting the data in OBDXAPIs • External – For persisting the data in third party system. <p>Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the host is 'UBS (Universal Banking System)'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, there is a navigation menu with the following items: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Batch Request URL' field is set to 'http://mumaa012.2777/digx/'. At the bottom of the main content area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Save', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the process.

4.1 System Configuration – View and Edit



Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

System Configuration - Multi Entity

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Multi Entity'. At the top, the ZigBank logo is visible on the left, and user information 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login time of '26 Jun 07:10 AM' is on the right. Below the header, there are two toggle switches: 'Does your setup has Multi Entity' (set to Yes) and 'Does your setup has data sharing' (set to Yes). The main content area features a table with the following columns: Entity Id, Entity Name, and Time Zone. The table contains seven rows of entity data, each with an edit icon (pencil) and a save icon (floppy disk). At the bottom of the table, there is an 'Add entity' button. Below the table, there are 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Entity Id	Entity Name	Time Zone
OBDXBU11	FCR 11.7 9999 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDXBU10	UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDXBU13	Third Party	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDX_BU	UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch	(GMT+12:00) Pacific/Auckland
OBDXBU12	OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDXBU14	UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta

- Click  against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
- Click  to save the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.

- Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the user is logged in as 'superadmin'. The interface shows a list of entities at the top, with 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' selected. Below this, the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is displayed. A sidebar on the left contains a list of configuration categories, all of which are checked: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main content area shows the 'Basic Details' configuration for the selected entity, including the following information:

Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity: UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Field	Value
Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
Application Server Port	8003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

Host Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area shows 'Select Host' with 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking' selected. Below this, the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is displayed. A list of tabs on the left includes 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module', all with checkmarks. The 'Host Details' tab is active, showing a table with the following data:

Host Name	UBS	Host Version	14.0
Gateway IP	10.180.25.228	Port	7003
Channel	IB		

At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details – Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Host Name: UBS Host Version: 14.0

Gateway IP: 10.180.25.228 Port: 7003

Channel: IB

[Check Host Availability](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
Host Version	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application.
Check Host Availability	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.

- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, Host Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Bank Details - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	010	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	Test	Address Line 2	Test
Address Line 3	Test	Country	IN
Zip Code	546534	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	GBP		

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'Bank Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank system. The page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows the path: FOR 11.7 9999 Branch > **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** > Third Party > UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch > UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch. Below the breadcrumb, it says 'Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main form is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains a sidebar with navigation options: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The form fields are as follows:

Bank Code	010	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	Test	Address Line 2	Test
Address Line 3	Test	Country	India
Zip Code	546534	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Great Britain Pound		

At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Types	Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- Select/ de-select the **Allowed Account Types** check box, to edit the selection, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Branch Details – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows several tabs: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (which is highlighted), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Underneath the tabs, it says 'Select Host' followed by 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left side of this area, there is a vertical list of menu items, each with a checkmark icon: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. To the right of this list, there is a table of configuration details:

Bank Code	010	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	GBP
Calculation Currency	GBP	Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the main content area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (in a green box) and 'Cancel' (in a grey box). At the very bottom of the page, there is a footer with the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Currency Payments - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo is on the left, and user information (Welcome, superadmin, Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM) is on the right. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active, with a breadcrumb trail: FCR 11.7 9999 Branch > **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** > Third Party > UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch > UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main content area shows the configuration for 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, **Currency Payments**, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Currency Payments' section is expanded, showing a 'Currency Linkage Configuration' table:

Currency Linkage Configuration	
International Fund Transfer	USD,INR,GBP,EUR
International Draft	USD,INR,GBP,EUR

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the bottom of the page contains the copyright notice: Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments Details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

Currency Payments - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Currency Payments - Edit' screen in the ZigBank system. The interface includes a top navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches, with 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' selected. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows 'Select Host' as 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity' is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, there is a sidebar with tabs for 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Currency Payments' tab is active. The main area displays two sections: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Each section has a list of selected currencies: US Dollar, Indian Rupee, Great Britain Pound, and Euro. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
International Draft	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **SMTP** or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - SMTP - View' interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the 'ZigBank' logo and user information: 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is visible, with tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area shows 'Select Host' as 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. Under 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', there is a list of configuration categories on the left, each with a checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'SMTP' category is selected, and its details are shown on the right: 'Server Name' (internal-mail-router.oracle.com), 'Port' (25), 'Sender Email Address' (OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com), 'Recipient Email Address', 'Authentication Required' (checkbox), 'Username', and 'Password'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the bottom of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port 25

Sender Email Address OBPAIert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address

Authentication Required :

Username

Password

Send Test Email

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
User Name	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **Currency Details** or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the BRAND module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – **BRAND** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are several tabs: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains a list of modules with their status: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' is expanded to show 'Brand' as the selected module. The 'Edit' button is highlighted in green.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – BRAND**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Content Server URL

Content Publisher URL

[Send Test Email](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Content Server URL field, edit the web address if required. • In the Content Publisher URL field, edit the URL defined for content publishing. • Click the Send Test Email link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

4.1.7 System Configuration - Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Module – Payments - View

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Brand > Payment > Forex Deal > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > Origination 	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">N</td> <td style="width: 30%;">OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td>OBPM Source code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">INTERNETBANKING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</td> <td style="text-align: center;">I</td> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OPFX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PFOU</td> <td>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SDCO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OUPA</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OPEX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OPFC</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Source Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FCAT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FTOC</td> <td>OBPM Host Port Number</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9010</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOP</td> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SOUC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bill Payment (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BPAT</td> <td>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SOPC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">STEP2</td> <td>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">INS_ISSUE</td> <td>External Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">INFSC</td> </tr> </table>	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source Code	FCAT	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	OBPM Host Port Number	9010	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	External Fund Transfer (Category)		Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O																																																						
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING																																																						
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX																																																						
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO																																																						
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX																																																						
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N																																																						
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source Code	FCAT																																																						
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	OBPM Host Port Number	9010																																																						
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC																																																						
Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC																																																						
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C																																																						
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	External Fund Transfer (Category)																																																							
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF																																																						
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC																																																						

OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	30
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag:7778
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	SOPC
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
International Draft (Code)	MCKP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
Exernal Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO		

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Module - Payments - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Brand > Payment > Forex Deal > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common 	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">N</td> <td style="width: 25%;">OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</td> <td style="text-align: center;">O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td>OBPM Source code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">INTERNETBANKING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</td> <td style="text-align: center;">I</td> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OPFX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PFOU</td> <td>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SDCO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OUPA</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OPEX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OPFC</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Source Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FCAT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FTOC</td> <td>OBPM Host Port Number</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9010</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOP</td> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SOUC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bill Payment (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BPAT</td> <td>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SOPC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">STEP2</td> <td>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">INS_ISSUE</td> <td>External Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOP</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">INFSC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</td> <td style="text-align: center;">T</td> <td>Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BKOF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OUPA</td> <td>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BOOK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SWIFT</td> <td>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">POUP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OPFC</td> <td>Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> </tr> </table>	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source Code	FCAT	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	OBPM Host Port Number	9010	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	External Fund Transfer (Category)		Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	30
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O																																																																						
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING																																																																						
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX																																																																						
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO																																																																						
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX																																																																						
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N																																																																						
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source Code	FCAT																																																																						
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	OBPM Host Port Number	9010																																																																						
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC																																																																						
Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC																																																																						
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C																																																																						
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	External Fund Transfer (Category)																																																																							
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF																																																																						
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC																																																																						
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF																																																																						
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK																																																																						
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP																																																																						
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	30																																																																						

SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	SOPC
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
international Draft (Code)	MCKP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
Exernal Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag:7778/retail	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO		

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
Max Multiple Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Displays the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)	Displays product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the forex deal details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is selected. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a list of modules with 'Forex Deal' selected. The 'Edit' button is visible at the bottom left of the configuration area.

Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1	Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The breadcrumb trail is: FCR 11.7 9999 Branch > **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** > Third Party > UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch > UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch. The 'Entity' is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The sidebar on the left lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module (expanded to show Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common), and Save/Cancel buttons. The main configuration area shows the following fields:

Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1	Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Displays the product description for forward deal booking and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Displays the product description for spot forex deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Displays the product code for forward deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Displays the product code for spot deal booking and available for edit.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - View

ZigBank Welcome, superadmin
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Basic Details	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Y
Host Details	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124
Bank Details	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	Branch Code	AT3
Branch Details	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	OAM OAuth Port	15100
Currency Payments	Port	7003	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
SMTP	Region	INDIA	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Dynamic Module	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003
	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	Host IP	10.180.25.228
> Brand	Port	7003	Port	7003
> Payment	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
> Forex Deal	Host IP	10.180.25.228	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y
> OTHERMODULE	IDCS OBDXClient Id		Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
> File Upload	IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
> Origination	Host Date	02 Jan 2014	IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180
> ServiceRequest	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
> Common	Host Name	UBS	Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
	Date Default	CURRENT	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
	Host IP	10.180.25.228	TD Pool Code	POOL1
	IDCS Host Port	443	Application Server Port	8003
	Identification Types	LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM	Host WSDL Version	124
	Port	7003	Channel	IB
	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	IDCS Host IP	
	IPM Host port	7020	Supported Soft Token	T_SOFT_TOKEN
	OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136	Bank Code	010
	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Flag to enable SSL	false
	Application Server Port	8003	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Y	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token
Branch Code	AT3	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
OAM OAuth Port	15100	Port	7003
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Region	INDIA
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
Application Server Port	8003	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
Host IP	10.180.25.228	Port	7003
Port	7003	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Host IP	10.180.25.228
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y	IPM Host password	.....
IDCS OBDXClient Id		Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Host Date	01/02/14	IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
Host Name	UBS	Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
Date Default	CURRENT	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Host IP	10.180.25.228	TD Pool Code	POOL1
IDCS Host Port	443	Application Server Port	8003
Identification Types	LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM	Host WSDL Version	124
Port	7003	Channel	IB
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	IDCS Host IP	
IPM Host port	7020	Supported Soft Token	T_SOFT_TOKEN
OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136	Bank Code	010
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Flag to enable SSL	false
Application Server Port	8003	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit.
IDCS OBDXAPIs Client Secret	Displays the secret key for OBDX APIs as the client as defined in IDCS.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name for anonymous users.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
OAM OAuth Port	Displays the port number for OAM authorization and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
IDCS OBDXAPIs Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBDX APIs client unique identification number.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the deposit installment amount for PAN validation and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Host Date	Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
Host Name	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
Web Server Host	Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
OAM OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.
Bank Code	Displays the unique code to identify the bank and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and recurring deposits and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.10 System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Module - File Upload - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows the current location: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'Third Party' > 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch' > 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch' > 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. Below this, the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is selected. A table shows configuration details for 'File Upload':

	Work Area Path	Response File Path
File Upload	/home/devops/obdx/fileupload	/home/devops/obdx/fileupload

On the left side, a list of modules is shown with checkboxes and expandable arrows:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

At the bottom left of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. At the bottom of the page, a footer contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Module - File Upload - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The current entity is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The configuration is for the 'File Upload' module. The 'Work Area Path' and 'Response File Path' are both set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. The left sidebar shows a list of configuration categories, with 'File Upload' selected. The 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons are visible at the bottom of the configuration area.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the details required for Originations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity' is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The left sidebar shows a navigation menu with 'Dynamic Module' selected. The main content area displays a table of configuration parameters for various modules.

Module	Parameter	Value
Basic Details	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
Host Details	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLGAP
	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Branch Details	Current First Body Header Function	STDCAD21
	Savings Second Body Header Additional Value	STDSATEM
SMTP	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
	Current Second Body Header Function	STDSAC01
Brand	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
	Current Account Class	CACCR
Payment	Current Process Code	OCAC
	Personal Loan Location	IN
Savings Account Class	Savings Account Class	SAVIN
	Current Location	IN
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2
	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPROCS1
Auto Loan Process Code	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC
	Savings Location	IN
Current Second Body Header Action	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY
	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Auto Loan Product Code	Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2
	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Savings Header Module	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
	Savings Header Module	ST

> OTHERMODULE	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
> File Upload	CASA Bundle Id		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
> Origination	Default Employer	2	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE
> ServiceRequest	Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
> Common	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Savings Process Code	OSAC
	CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chy:2222	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
	Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
	Auto Loan Location	IN	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
	Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Current Header Function	STDCA001
	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPKCS1
	Current Application Category	CURRENT	Current Header Module	ST
	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS		

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin
Last login: 04 Jun 2025, 03:00 AM

System Configuration

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

FCB 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 F21 Branch

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;">> Brand <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;">> Payment <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;">> Forex Deal 	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td style="width: 33%;">QRDRLCM</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Savings Account Class</td> <td>SAVIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan Process Code</td> <td>NRLC</td> <td>Current Location</td> <td>IN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Header Function</td> <td>QRDRLCAP</td> <td>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDCCTEM</td> <td>Personal Loan Product Code</td> <td>URE2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current First Body Header Function</td> <td>STDCA001</td> <td>Savings First Body Header Function</td> <td>STDFRCS1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Second Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDSATEM</td> <td>Auto Loan Process Code</td> <td>NRLC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Savings Location</td> <td>IN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Second Body Header Function</td> <td>STDSA001</td> <td>Current Second Body Header Action</td> <td>MODIFY</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan Account Class</td> <td>UPL1</td> <td>Personal Loan Header Function</td> <td>QRDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Account Class</td> <td>GACSR</td> <td>Auto Loan Product Code</td> <td>QU02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Process Code</td> <td>GCAC</td> <td>Auto Loan Header Module</td> <td>OR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan Location</td> <td>IN</td> <td>Savings Header Module</td> <td>ST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Personal Loan Application Category</td> <td>UPL1</td> </tr> </table>	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	QRDRLCM	Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Location	IN	Auto Loan Header Function	QRDRLCAP	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery		Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Personal Loan Product Code	URE2	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA001	Savings First Body Header Function	STDFRCS1	Savings Second Body Header Additional Value	STDSATEM	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Location	IN	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1	Personal Loan Header Function	QRDRLCAP	Current Account Class	GACSR	Auto Loan Product Code	QU02	Current Process Code	GCAC	Auto Loan Header Module	OR	Personal Loan Location	IN	Savings Header Module	ST	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	QRDRLCM	Savings Account Class	SAVIN																																																		
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Location	IN																																																		
Auto Loan Header Function	QRDRLCAP	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery																																																			
Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Personal Loan Product Code	URE2																																																		
Current First Body Header Function	STDCA001	Savings First Body Header Function	STDFRCS1																																																		
Savings Second Body Header Additional Value	STDSATEM	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC																																																		
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Location	IN																																																		
Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY																																																		
Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1	Personal Loan Header Function	QRDRLCAP																																																		
Current Account Class	GACSR	Auto Loan Product Code	QU02																																																		
Current Process Code	GCAC	Auto Loan Header Module	OR																																																		
Personal Loan Location	IN	Savings Header Module	ST																																																		
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1																																																		

- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

CASA Bundle Id		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Default Employer	2	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Savings Process Code	OSAC
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chy.2222	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Auto Loan Location	IN	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1
Current Application Category	CURRENT	Current Header Module	ST
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS		

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Savings Account Class	Displays the host system account class for savings account and is available for edit.
Personal Loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and is available for edit.
Current Location	Displays the default location for current loan account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.

User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience System Configuration

94

Field Name	Description
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for personal loan and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Auto loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for auto loan account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Savings Location	Displays the default location for savings account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Action	Displays the identifier to indicate modification of current account application and available for edit.
Personal Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for personal loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Function	Displays the host system code for personal loan initiation stage and available for edit.
Current Account Class	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
Current Process Code	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Auto loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for auto loan account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Location	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Savings Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for personal loan and available for edit.
CASA Bundle Id	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
Default Employer	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
Savings App State	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Auto loan First Body Header Action	Displays the host system code to start new auto loan application and available for edit.
Auto Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for auto loans.
Savings Process Code	Displays the host system process code for savings account and available for edit.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.
Savings Application Category	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Auto Loan Location	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Savings Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
Current Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Auto loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for auto loan account and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Current Application Category	Displays the host system application category for current account and available for edit.
Current Header Module	Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.
Savings App Status	Displays the host system code for savings account application status and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is **'View'**.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Service Request Daterange	31	Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request User Daterange	31		

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Service Request Daterange: 31

Service Request Persistence Type: INTERNAL

Service Request User Daterange: 31

Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days: 120

Service Request Turnaround Time: 5

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit.
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	Displays the number of days after which service requests will not be available to business users and is available for edit.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Batch Request URL http://mum00chy:8003/digx/v1

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity' is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. A list of modules is shown on the left, with 'Dynamic Module' selected. Under 'Dynamic Module', the 'Common' sub-module is expanded. The 'Batch Request URL' field is visible with the value 'http://mum00chy:8003/dlgx/'. 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom.

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Batch Request URL: <http://mum00chy:8003/dlgx/>

Basic Details
 Host Details
 Bank Details
 Branch Details
 Currency Payments
 SMTP
 Dynamic Module

- > Brand
- > Payment
- > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

5. System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE

System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'FCORE'. The configuration details are as follows:

Field Name	Value
Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Web Server Port	27777
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Application Server Port	27003

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web-server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- Select the host from the list to get started with system configuration set up.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Host Details' interface. At the top, there are two tabs: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. Below the tabs is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently set to 'FCORE'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a table of configuration fields:

Field Name	Value	Field Name	Value
Host Name	FCORE	Host Version	11.7
Gateway IP	10.180.25.109	Port	9004
Channel	IB		

Below the table, there is a link labeled 'Check Host Availability'. At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
----------------------	--

Host Name	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
------------------	--

Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
---------------------	---

Gateway IP	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
-------------------	---

Port	Enter the port number for the host system.
-------------	--

Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
----------------	--

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- In the **Host Date** field, enter the posting date of the selected host system.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - Bank Details' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27-Jun 12:41 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a breadcrumb trail: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. Below this, there's a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently set to 'FCORE'. The central part of the screen is a form for 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar menu lists sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main form fields are: Bank Code (240), Bank Group Code (ZIGGRP), Bank Name (Zig Bank), Bank Short Name (Zig), Address Line 1 (Nirfon Compound), Address Line 2 (Near Hub Mall), Address Line 3 (Goregoan East, Mumbai), Country (India), Zip Code (6567456), Allowed Account Types (checked for Conventional, Islamic, and Recurring Deposit), and Bank Currency (Indian Rupee). At the bottom of the form are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. A footer at the very bottom of the page reads 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.

Field Name	Description
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address Line 1 - 3	Enter the address of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

-
- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
 - In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
 - In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
 - In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
 - In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
 - From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
 - In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
 - Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
 - From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The 'Entity' is 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The form contains the following fields:

Field Name	Value
Bank Code	240
Branch Code	9999
Home Branch	9999
Local Currency	Indian Rupee
Calculation Currency	Indian Rupee
Region	INDIA

Navigation buttons: Previous, Next, Cancel.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable.

Field Name	Description
Region	<p>Select the region of bank payments.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA <hr/> <p>Note: With FCORE as host system, India region is current supported.</p>

-
- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
 - In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
 - In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
 - From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
 - From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.
 - From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'FCORE' host. The 'Entity' is 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The left sidebar contains a menu with the following items: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP (selected), Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main configuration area includes the following fields:

- Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com
- Port: 25
- Sender Email Address: OBPAAlert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com
- Recipient Email Address: (empty)
- Authentication Required:
- Username: (empty)
- Password: (empty)

At the bottom of the configuration area, there is a 'Send Test Email' button. Below the configuration area are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.

Field Name	Description
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - BRAND

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Dynamic Module - BRAND'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is identified as 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login of '27 Jun 12:41 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows two tabs: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. Below the tabs, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu set to 'FCORE'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a sidebar with the following navigation options: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing two fields: 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login: 27 Jun 12:41 PM

System Configuration

Libs: 14.0.AT3 Branch | **FCR 11.7.9999 Branch**

Select Host: **FCORE**

Entity: FCR 11.7.9999 Branch

Basic Details	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Host Details	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag7778	External Fund Transfer (Category)	
Bank Details	External Payment Restriction URL	http://mum00cag7778/retail	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	
Branch Details	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
SMTP	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Dynamic Module	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
Brand	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
Payment	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
Forex Deal	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD
OTHERMODULE	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD
File Upload	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Origination	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKDP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
ServiceRequest	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKDP	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Common	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	Self Fund transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Self Fund transfer (Code)	BKDP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKDP	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOLC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOLC	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	OBPM User id	FCATDP	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKDP	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKDP
	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPEX	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5		

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for bill payments.
Bill Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for bill payments.
Claim Payment URL	Enter the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Enter the product category for external fund transfer.
External Payment Redirection URL	Enter the URL for the external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Enter the maximum number of transfers that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as NEFT.

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Enter the product category for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer(Code)	Enter the product code for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Enter the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer payments.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer external payments.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer external payments.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Enter the product category for self fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Enter the product code for self fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Enter the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.

Field Name	Description
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- In the **Bill Payment (Category) / Bill Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and code for bill payment transaction.
- In the **Claim Payment URL** field, enter the URL to claim the payments by the beneficiary.
- In the **External Fund Transfer (Category)** field, enter the product category.
- In the **External Payment Redirection URL** field, enter the web address.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)** fields, enter the appropriate product category.
- In the **Max Multiple Payment Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Payment Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum number of bill payments that retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.
- In the **Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N) / Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)** fields, enter 'Y', if retail / corporate service charge is enabled or 'N' if disabled.
- In the **Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum fund transfer that the retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product code.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)/ Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category) / Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
In the **Internal Fund Transfer (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.

- In the **Self Fund Transfer (Category) / Self Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category) / Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)** field, enter 'Y', if upcoming payment check is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments** field, enter the number of days within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch **FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

Select Host: **FCORE**

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Application Server Port	27003	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Application Server Port	27003	Host IP	10.180.25.109
Port	9004	Channel	IB
Host Date	04/16/19	Host IP	10.180.25.109
Port	9004	Port	9004
Host IP	10.180.25.109	Port	9004
Identification Types	LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM	Date Default	CURRENT
Application Server Port	27003	Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Host WSDL Version	117	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Bank Code	240
Host Name	FCORE	Branch Code	9999
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Region	INDIA
Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
IDCS Host IP		IDCS Host Port	443
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS OBDCClient Id	
IDCS OBDCClient Secret		IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180
IPM Host port	7020	IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124
IPM Host password	.....	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136
OAM OAuth Port	15100	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience System Configuration

119

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
Host Date	Enter the posting date of the host system.
Identification Types	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Supported Soft Token	Enter the supported soft token type.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
Host WSDL Version	Enter the host WSDL version number.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
Bank Code	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
Host Name	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.

Field Name	Description
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the FATCA & CRS compliance check is to be carried out or not for business users.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the term deposit booking amount limit for PAN validation
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
IDCS OBDXAPIs Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBDX APIs client unique identification number.
IDCS OBDXAPIs Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBDX APIs client secret number.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
IPM Host port	Enter the IPM host port.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
IPM Host application name	Enter the IPM host application name.
OAM OAuth IP	Enter the IP address for the OAM OAuth system.
OAM OAuth Port	Enter the port number for OAM authorization.

Field Name	Description
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the Recurring Deposit installment amount limit for PAN validation.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the consolidated limit for fixed deposit and recurring deposit together for PAN
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify if feedback capture for the same transaction needs to be enabled only once or always

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title 'System Configuration' is displayed. There are two tabs: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', with the latter being active. A 'Select Host' dropdown menu is set to 'FCORE'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'File Upload' category is selected. The configuration details for 'File Upload' are shown in a table with two columns: 'Response File Path' and 'Work Area Path'. Both fields contain the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. A footer at the bottom of the page contains the text 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded to show 'ServiceRequest' settings. The configuration table is as follows:

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch			
Service Request Daterange	31	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request User Daterange	31	Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL		

Navigation buttons at the bottom: Previous, Next, Cancel.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest..
Service Request Persistent Type	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDXAPIs database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Internal – For persisting the data in OBDXAPIs - External – For persisting the data in third party system. <p>Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'FCORE' host. The 'Entity' is 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The 'Batch Request URL' is set to 'http://mumaa012:27003/dig'. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is currently expanded, showing the 'Batch Request URL' field.

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Batch Request URL <http://mumaa012:27003/dig>

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Previous Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the process.



5.1 System Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

System Configuration - Multi Entity

Entity Id	Entity Name	Time Zone
OBDXBU11	FCR 11.7 9999 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDXBU10	UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDXBU13	Third Party	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDX_BU	UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch	(GMT+12:00) Pacific/Auckland
OBDXBU12	OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDXBU14	UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta

- Click  against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
- Click  to save the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.
- Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	10.180.25.109	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Edit | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Web Server Host	10.180.25.109	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

Host Details - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Host Name	FCORE	Host Version	11.7
Gateway IP	10.180.25.109	Port	9004
Channel	IB		

Basic Details | Host Details | Bank Details | Branch Details | SMTP | Dynamic Module

Edit | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details – Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Basic Details | Host Name: FCORE | Host Version: 11.7

Host Details | Gateway IP: 10.180.25.109 | Port: 9004

Bank Details | Channel: IB

Branch Details | Check Host Availability

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Save | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
Host Version	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application.
Check Host Availability	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.

- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Bank Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'Bank Details - View' screen in the ZigBank System Configuration application. The interface includes a top navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, and a welcome message for 'superadmin'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different entities: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area shows the 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'FCORE'. On the left, there is a sidebar with navigation tabs: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details' (active), 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main panel displays the following details:

Bank Code	240	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	Zig Bank	Bank Short Name	Zig
Address Line 1	Test	Address Line 2	Test
Address Line 3	Test	Country	IN
Zip Code	4534534	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	INR		

At the bottom of the main panel, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 240 | Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP

Bank Name: Zig Bank | Bank Short Name: Zig

Address Line 1: Test | Address Line 2: Test

Address Line 3: Test | Country: India

Zip Code: 4534534 | Allowed Account Types: Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency: Indian Rupee

Save | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Types	<p>Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- Select/ de-select the **Allowed Account Types** check box, to edit the selection, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Branch Details – View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The page header includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons (Welcome, superadmin, Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM). Below the header, there are tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area shows 'Select Host' as 'FCORE'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module', each with a checkmark icon. The main area displays the following details for 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch':

Bank Code	240	Branch Code	9999
Home Branch	9999	Local Currency	INR
Calculation Currency	INR	Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the main area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA

Note: With FCORE as host system, India region is current supported.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – SMTP - View' page in the ZigBank interface. The page is titled 'System Configuration' and displays the configuration for the 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The configuration is organized into a table with the following details:

Entity	Server Name	Port	Sender Email Address	Recipient Email Address	Authentication Required	Username	Password
FCR 11.7 9999 Branch	internal-mail-router.oracle.com	25	OBPAIert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com		<input type="checkbox"/>		

On the left side of the configuration table, there is a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark icon:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
User Name	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.

- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- BRAND
- Payments
- Other Module
- File Upload
- Service Request
- Common

5.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the BRAND module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – **BRAND** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user profile shows 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' selected, followed by 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'FCORE'. The 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' is displayed. A sidebar on the left contains a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark icon: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing the 'Brand' sub-category. The main content area displays the following configuration details:

Content Server URL	http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1
Content Publisher URL	http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – BRAND**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'superadmin'. The page title is 'System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND Edit'. The main content area shows the configuration for the 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' entity. The 'Content Server URL' is set to 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and the 'Content Publisher URL' is set to 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. The sidebar on the left lists various configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show 'Brand'. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Edit the URL as defined for publishing the content.

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Edit the URL as defined for publishing the content.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.7 System Configuration - Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Module – Payments - View

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 20 Jun 11:14 PM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Brand > Payment > Forex Deal > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common 	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</td> <td style="width: 20%;">SOPC</td> <td style="width: 20%;">OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</td> <td style="width: 10%;">I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</td> <td>OPFX</td> <td>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</td> <td>I</td> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</td> <td>INS_ISSUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td>STEP2</td> <td>Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</td> <td>C</td> <td>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</td> <td>DEMANDFT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</td> <td>P2PF</td> <td>OBPM User Id</td> <td>FCATOP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td>BKOP</td> <td>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</td> <td>COCC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Source code</td> <td>INTERNETBANKING</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)</td> <td>OUPD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</td> <td>MNGRCHQ</td> <td>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</td> <td>O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> <td>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</td> <td>OUPA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</td> <td>PFOU</td> <td>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</td> <td>TRA</td> <td>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</td> <td>POUP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</td> <td>OPFC</td> <td>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</td> <td>OOPC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBPM Host code</td> <td>SWITZ</td> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)</td> <td>OPFC</td> <td>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</td> <td>I</td> </tr> </table>	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	OBPM User Id	FCATOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I																																																														
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5																																																														
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5																																																														
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE																																																														
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y																																																														
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT																																																														
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	OBPM User Id	FCATOP																																																														
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC																																																														
OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD																																																														
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O																																																														
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA																																																														
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N																																																														
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP																																																														
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC																																																														
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)																																																															
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I																																																														

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUFD	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Exernal Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00chy:2222
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUFD	External Fund Transfer (Category)	
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOCC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUFD
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUK	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	NOUC
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
International Draft (Code)	MCKP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
OBPM Host Port Number	9010	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	15
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00chy:2222
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF		

Edit Cancel



Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Module - Payments - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Brand > Payment 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border-right: 1px solid #ccc; padding-right: 5px;">SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</td> <td style="width: 20%; padding: 2px 5px;">SOPC</td> <td style="width: 30%; padding: 2px 5px;">OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</td> <td style="width: 10%; padding: 2px 5px;">I</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid #ccc; padding-right: 5px;">Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">OPFX</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid #ccc; padding-right: 5px;">Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">BKOP</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid #ccc; padding-right: 5px;">OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">I</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">INS_ISSUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid #ccc; padding-right: 5px;">OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">STEP2</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid #ccc; padding-right: 5px;">OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">C</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">DEMANDFT</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid #ccc; padding-right: 5px;">Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">P2PF</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">OBPM User Id</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">FCATOP</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid #ccc; padding-right: 5px;">Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">BKOP</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">COCC</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid #ccc; padding-right: 5px;">OBPM Source code</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">INTERNETBANKING</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">OUFD</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid #ccc; padding-right: 5px;">OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">MNGRCHQ</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">O</td> </tr> </table>	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	OBPM User Id	FCATOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I																																							
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5																																							
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5																																							
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE																																							
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y																																							
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT																																							
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	OBPM User Id	FCATOP																																							
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC																																							
OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD																																							
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O																																							

> Forex Deal	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
> OTHERMODULE	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
> File Upload	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
> Origination	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
> ServiceRequest	OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	
> Common	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Exyernal Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00chy:2222
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD	External Fund Transfer (Category)	
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOCC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	NOUC
	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74
	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
	International Draft (Code)	MCKP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	OBPM Host Port Number	9010	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	15
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00chy:2222
	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF		

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - View

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 29 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port	8003
Channel	IB	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Application Server Port	8003
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Host Date	16 Apr 2019
Currency Support in Approval Rules	true	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
OAM OAuth Port	15100	Host IP	10.180.25.109
Bank Code	240	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124	Application Server Port	8003
Port	9004	Host WSDL Version	117
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Branch Code	9999
IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	IDCS Host IP	
IDCS Host Port	443	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Host IP	10.180.25.109	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Port	9004
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Port	9004
Date Default	CURRENT	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
Port	9004	IPM Host port	7020
Host Name	FCORE	OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136
Web Server Host	10.180.25.109	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
IDCS OBDCClient Id		IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Flag to enable SSL	false	Host IP	10.180.25.109

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience System Configuration

153

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin
Last login: 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port	8003
Channel	IB	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Application Server Port	8003
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Host Date	04/16/19
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
OAM OAuth Port	15100	Host IP	10.180.25.109
Bank Code	240	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token
IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124	Application Server Port	8003
Port	9004	Host WSDL Version	117
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	IPM Host password	.....
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Branch Code	9999	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
IDCS Host IP		IDCS Host Port	443
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Host IP	10.180.25.109
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Port	9004	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Port	9004	Date Default	CURRENT
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	9004
IPM Host port	7020	Host Name	FCORE
OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136	Web Server Host	10.180.25.109
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Flag to enable SSL	false	Host IP	10.180.25.109

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel as 'IB' to access the application and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Host Date	Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
OAM OAuth Port	Displays the port number for OAM authorization and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Bank Code	Displays the unique code to identify the bank and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host user name and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
IPM Host Port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
OAM OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.
Web Server Host	Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
IDCS <u>OBDXAPIs</u> Client ID	Displays the client ID of the IDCS <u>OBDXAPIs</u> host system and available for edit.
IPM Host IP Address	Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit.
IDCS <u>OBDXAPIs</u> Client Secret	Displays the secret code of the IDCS <u>OBDXAPIs</u> host system and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.9 System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Module - File Upload - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an envelope icon, and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '20 Jun 03:07 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'FCORE'. The main content area shows the configuration for the 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. On the left, a list of modules is shown with checkboxes: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' is expanded, showing 'File Upload' as the selected module. The 'Work Area Path' and 'Response File Path' are both set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Module - File Upload - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'File Upload' module. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' tab is selected. Below the tabs, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu with 'FCORE' selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'File Upload' category is expanded, showing two fields: 'Work Area Path' with the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo' and 'Response File Path' with the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer bar at the bottom of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Basic Details	Service Request Turnaround Time	5	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Host Details	Service Request User Daterange	31	Service Request Daterange	31
Bank Details	Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120		

Dynamic Module

- Brand
- Payment
- Forex Deal
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Edit | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Service Request Turnaround Time	5	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Service Request User Daterange	31	Service Request Daterange	31
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120		

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDXAPIs database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal – For persisting the data in OBDXAPIs • External – For persisting the data in third party system. <p>Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View' interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo and user information 'Welcome, superadmin' are visible. Below the navigation tabs, the 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' is selected. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show sub-options: Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main content area shows the 'Batch Request URL' field with the value 'http://mum00chy:8003/digx/'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The page has a purple header with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the header, there are tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' tab is selected. Below the tabs, there is a 'Select Host' section with 'FCORE' selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a list of configuration sections on the left, each with a checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a 'Batch Request URL' field with the value 'http://mum00chy:8003/digx/'. At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

6. System Configuration – Host System as OBP Base and US LZN

Note: For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBP Base** or **US LZN** and start with configuration.

System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'Select Host' configuration page for the Oracle Banking Platform. The entity is 'Default Business Unit'. The configuration table is as follows:

Field Name	Value	Field Name	Value
Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	31111
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	31003

Navigation buttons: Previous, Next, Cancel.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Entity Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
Gateway IP	10.180.86.15	Port	8011
Channel	BRN	Host Date	15 Feb 2016
Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB	Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Host Name	The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.
------------------	---

Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
---------------------	---

Gateway IP	Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
-------------------	---

Port	Specify the port number for the host system.
-------------	--

Channel	Specify the channel to access the application.
----------------	--

Host Date	Specify the date of the host set up.
------------------	--------------------------------------

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Business Unit	Specify the business unit name.
----------------------	---------------------------------

Market Entity	Specify the market entity.
----------------------	----------------------------

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel to access the application.
- Select an appropriate host date by clicking on the date picker.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- In the **Market Entity** field, enter the name of the market entity.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

System Configuration – Bank Details

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM

Entity : Default Business Unit

> Basic Details	Bank Code	10	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
> Host Details	Bank Name	Zig Bank	Bank Short Name	Zig
> Bank Details	Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
> Branch Details	Address Line 3	line3	Country	AUSTRALIA
> SMTP	Zip Code	64645	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar
> Dynamic Module				

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot displays the 'SMTP' configuration page within the 'Dynamic Module' of the ZigBank system. The page title is 'Entity : Default Business Unit'. The left sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main content area includes the following fields and controls:

- Server Name:** internal-mail-router.example.com
- Port:** 25
- Sender Email Address:** OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@example.com
- Recipient Email Address:** (empty field)
- Authentication Required:**
- Username:** (empty field)
- Password:** (empty field)
- Send Test Email:** (button)

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Previous' (green), 'Next' (green), and 'Cancel' (grey). A footer at the bottom of the page reads: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile icon with the text "Welcome, Administrator User" and "Last login 27 Jun 11:20 A". The main content area is titled "System Configuration" and features a "Default Business Unit" tab. Below the tab, there is a "Select Host" section with "Oracle Banking Platform" selected. The main configuration area is titled "Entity : Default Business Unit" and contains a list of expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The "Dynamic Module" section is currently expanded, showing "Content Publisher URL" as <http://ofss310655:8003/digx> and "Content Server URL" as <http://ofss310655:8003/digx>. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: "Previous", "Next", and "Cancel". The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next** to go to next module.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Application Server Port	8003
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Port	7860	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
Bank Code	10	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Branch Code	1000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Host IP	10.184.135.59	IPM Host application name	
Application Server Host	8003	OAM OAuth Port	15100
IDCS OBDXClient Id		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Channel	BRN	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Host	8003
Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Application Server Port	8003	Date Default	CURRENT
Port	8011	Region	INDIA
Port	8011	Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	IPM Host username	
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token
Port	8011	IDCS Host Port	443
Host IP	10.180.86.15	Host WSDL Version	2502
IPM Host password		Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
IDCS Host IP		Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
Application Server Port	8003	Host Date	10/10/00
OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
IPM Host port		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host IP address		Host IP	10.184.135.59

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Supported Soft Token	Enter the supported soft token type.
Bank Code	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
IPM Host application name	Enter the IPM host application name.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Channel	Specify the channel as to access the application.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Identification Types	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.

Retail User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Host WSDL Version	Enter the host WSDL version number.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number
Host Date	Enter the posting date of the host system.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
IPM Host port	Enter the IPM host port.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - other module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Originations

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > **Dynamic Module**
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > **Origination**
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check		Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Current Header Module	ST	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM	Current Account Class	CACCR
CO-Applicant Registration URL		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Savings Header Module	ST
Current Application Category	SAVIN	Auto Loan Location	LN
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
CASA Bundle Id		Current Header Function	STDCA001
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1
Savings Location	LN	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Default Employer	2	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Location	LN
Savings App State	RECVNIFY	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Current Location	LN		

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Specify the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
Auto Loan Product Code	Enter the host system product code for auto loans.
Savings app status	Enter the savings application status.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Enter the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
Current second body header function	Enter host system code for current account initiation stage.
Personal loan header function	Enter the personal loan account header function.
Current first body header function	Enter the current account first body header function.
Savings second body header function	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Current Header Module	Enter the identifier of the module for current account.
Auto loan header module	Enter the auto loan account header module.
Savings Account Class	Enter the host system account class for savings account.
Personal loan account class	Enter the personal loan account class.
Savings second body header additional values	Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.
Current Account Class	Specify the host system account class for current account.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Enter the URL for registration of the co-applicant.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Auto loan process code	Enter the host system process code.
Auto loan first body header function	Enter the auto loan account first body header function.
Current second body header action	Enter the current account second body header function

Field Name	Description
Savings Header Module	Enter the identifier of the module for savings account.
Current application Category	Enter the current account application category.
Auto Loan location	Enter the default location for auto loan account.
Personal Loan Process Code	Enter the host system process code for personal loan.
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account.
CASA Bundle Id	Enter the bundle Id for current and savings account.
Current Header Function	Enter the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Savings first body header function	Enter the host system stage code for savings account.
Auto loan first body header action	Displays the auto loan account first body header action.
Auto Loan Header Function	Enter the host system stage code for auto loan.
Savings process code	Enter the savings account process code.
Savings second body header additional name	Enter the name of the additional parameter.
Savings first body header additional value	Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.
Savings location	Enter the savings location.
Personal loan product code	Enter the personal loan product code.
Auto loan first body header additional name	Enter the auto loan account first body header additional name.
Current second body header additional value	Enter the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Savings Application Category	Enter the savings account application category.
Current second body header additional name	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Default Employer	Enter the value of default employer.

Field Name	Description
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Enter the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
Personal loan application category	Enter the personal loan application category.
Savings first body header additional name	Enter the savings account first body header additional name.
Auto loan application category	Enter the auto loan application category.
Personal loan first body header function	Enter the host system stage code for personal loans.
Current process code	Enter the host system process code for current account.
Personal loan location	Enter the default location for personal loan account.
Savings App State	Enter the host system code for savings account application state.
Current first body header additional value	Enter the current account first body header additional value.
Auto loan Account Class	Enter the host system account class for auto loan account.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Personal loan first body header additional value	Enter the personal loan account first body header additional value .
Savings Header Function	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Current location	Enter the default location for current account.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab.
- Click **Next** to go to next screen
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit' in the 'Oracle Banking Platform'. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' selected. The main content area shows the 'Batch Request URL' field with the value 'http://mumaa012.in.oracle.cc'. At the bottom of the configuration area are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save**.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the process.

6.1 System Configuration – OBP Base and US LZN – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note: Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - Basic Details - View' interface. At the top, the 'ZigBank' logo is visible on the left, and user information 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login time of '05 Jul 09:13 AM' is on the right. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows a 'Default Business Unit' entity selected. Below this, there is a 'Select Host' section with the text 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a table of details:

Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	8888
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

On the left side of the configuration area, there is a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark icon: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. At the bottom left of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** as OBP Base or LZN to edit the OBP Base or LZN configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	8888
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Host Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Host Details' tab is selected, showing the following configuration:

Entity : Default Business Unit	Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details	Gateway IP	10.180.86.15	Port	8011
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details	Channel	BRN	Host Date	10/10/2000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details	Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB	Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module				

Buttons: Edit, Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Host Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The page is titled 'System Configuration' and has a 'Default Business Unit' tab selected. Below the tab, there is a 'Select Host' section showing 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The main form area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a sidebar with navigation options: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main form area contains the following fields:

Field Name	Value	Field Name	Value
Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
Gateway IP	10.180.86.15	Port	8011
Channel	BRN	Host Date	10 Oct 2000
Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB	Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT

At the bottom of the form, there is a 'Check Host Availability' button and 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
Host Version	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel for accessing the application.
Host Date	Displays the date of the host set up and available for edit.
Business Unit	Displays the business unit name as defined and available for edit.
Market Entity	Displays the market entity and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Check Host Availability	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- From the **Host Date** list, select an appropriate date.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- In the **Market Entity** field, edit the name of the business unit.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Bank Details - View

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code	10	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	Zig Bank	Bank Short Name	Zig
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	AUSTRALIA
Zip Code	64645	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details	Bank Code	10	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details	Bank Name	OBP	Bank Short Name	OBP
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details	Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details	Address Line 3	line3	Country	AUSTRALIA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP	Zip Code	654654	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module				

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the **Basic Details**, **Branch Details**, **Host Details** or **Dynamic Module** to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

Branch Details – View

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details	Bank Code	10	Branch Code	1000
Host Details	Home Branch	1000	Local Currency	AUD
Bank Details	Calculation Currency	AUD	Region	INDIA
Branch Details				
SMTP				
Dynamic Module				

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Branch Details - Edit' screen in the ZigBank System Configuration. The interface includes a sidebar with navigation options: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main content area displays the following fields:

Field Name	Value
Bank Code	10
Branch Code	1000
Home Branch	1000
Local Currency	Australian Dollar
Calculation Currency	Australian Dollar
Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is **'View'**.

System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – SMTP - View' interface. At the top, there is a header with the 'ZigBank' logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM'. Below the header, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A sidebar on the left contains a 'Default Business Unit' button and a list of configuration tabs: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main content area shows the 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The configuration details are as follows:

Server Name	internal-mail-router.oracle.com
Port	25
Sender Email Address	
Recipient Email Address	
Authentication Required :	<input type="checkbox"/>
Username	
Password	

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP Edit

The screenshot displays the 'SMTP Edit' configuration page in the ZigBank system. The page header includes the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login time of '05 Jul 09:13 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows the 'Default Business Unit' selected. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The left sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP (highlighted), and Dynamic Module. The main form area contains the following fields:

- Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com
- Port: 25
- Sender Email Address: (empty)
- Recipient Email Address: (empty)
- Authentication Required:
- Username: (empty)
- Password: (empty)

At the bottom of the form, there is a 'Send Test Email' link and 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
User Name	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.

- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **Currency Details** or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

6.1.6 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. At the top, the ZigBank logo is on the left, and user information 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login time of '05 Jul 09:13 AM' is on the right. Below the header, the page title 'System Configuration' is followed by a 'Default Business Unit' button. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and features a sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing 'Brand' as the selected item. The main content area displays two configuration items: 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1' and 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1'. At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the user is 'Administrator User' (last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM). The configuration is for the 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The sidebar on the left lists various configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show 'Brand', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The main configuration area has two fields: 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. There are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom of the configuration area.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

ZigBank Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > Common

Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Port	15100
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Host WSDL Version	fil
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Port	7003	Application Server Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Host Name	OFSLL
Host Date	05/15/2018	IPM Host port	
Application Server Port	7003	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
IPM Host username		IDCS Host IP	
Port	7003	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Host IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Bank Code	000
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	7003
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.184.135.59
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	7860
Date Default	CURRENT	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IPM Host application name		Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Channel	IB	Branch Code	AT3
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Identification Types	LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM	IDCS OBDCClient id	
IPM Host IP address		Flag to enable SSL	false

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Application Server Port	8003
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Port	7860	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
Bank Code	10	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Branch Code	1000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Host IP	10.184.135.59	IPM Host application name	
Application Server Host	8003	OAM OAuth Port	15100
IDCS OBDCClient id		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Channel	BRN	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Host	8003
Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Application Server Port	8003	Date Default	CURRENT
Port	8011	Region	INDIA
Port	8011	Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	IPM Host username	
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token
Port	8011	IDCS Host Port	443
Host IP	10.180.86.15	Host WSDL Version	2502
IPM Host password		Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
IDCS Host IP		Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
Application Server Port	8003	Host Date	10/10/00
OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	IDCS OBDCClient Secret	
IPM Host port		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host IP address		Host IP	10.184.135.59

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
Bank Code	Displays the unique identification code for the bank and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel as 'IB' to access the application and available for edit.
Allows Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the access point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.

Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
Port	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Web Server Host	Displays the address of the web server host and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number and available for edit.
Host Date	Enter the posting date of the host system and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not and available for edit.

Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit.
IPM Host port	Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the origination modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 05 Jun 2018 09:13 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...)

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check		Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Current Header Module	ST	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Additional Value	STDSATEM	Current Account Class	CACCR
CO-application Registration URL		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Savings Header Module	ST
Current Application Category	SAVIN	Auto Loan Location	LN
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
CASA Bundle Id		Current Header Function	STDCA001
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1
Savings Location	LN	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCAITEM
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Default Employer	2	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Location	LN
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Current Location	LN		

Copyright © 2015, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check		Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Current Header Module	ST	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM	Current Account Class	CACCR
CO-Applicant Registration URL		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Savings Header Module	ST
Current Application Category	SAVIN	Auto Loan Location	LN
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
CASA Bundle Id		Current Header Function	STDCA001
Savings First Body Header Function	STDP RCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDP RCS1
Savings Location	LN	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Default Employer	2	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Location	LN
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Current Location	LN		

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
Auto Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
Savings app status	Displays the savings application status and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Current second body header function	Displays host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Personal loan header function	Displays the personal loan account header function and available for edit.
Current first body header function	Displays the current account first body header function and available for edit.
Savings second body header function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Current Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for current account and available for edit.
Auto loan header module	Displays the auto loan account header module and available for edit.
Savings Account Class	Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.
Personal loan account class	Displays the personal loan account class and available for edit.
Savings second body header additional values	Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Current Account Class	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.

Field Name	Description
Auto loan process code	Displays the host system process code and available for edit.
Auto loan first body header function	Displays the auto loan account first body header function and available for edit.
Current second body header action	Displays the current account second body header function and available for edit.
Savings Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
Current application Category	Displays the current account application category and available for edit.
Auto Loan location	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
CASA Bundle Id	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.
Current Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings first body header function	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
Auto loan first body header action	Displays the auto loan account first body header action and available for edit.
Auto Loan Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
Savings process code	Displays the savings account process code and available for edit.
Savings second body header additional name	Displays the name of the additional parameter and available for edit.
Savings first body header additional value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Savings location	Displays the savings location and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Personal loan product code	Displays the personal loan product code and available for edit.
Auto loan first body header additional name	Displays the auto loan account first body header additional name and available for edit.
Current second body header additional value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Savings Application Category	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.
Current second body header additional name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Default Employer	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
Personal loan application category	Displays the personal loan application category and available for edit.
Savings first body header additional name	Displays the savings account first body header additional name and available for edit.
Auto loan application category	Displays the auto loan application category and available for edit.
Personal loan first body header function	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.
Current process code	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Personal loan location	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
Savings App State	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
Current first body header additional value	Displays the current account first body header additional value and available for edit.
Auto loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for auto loan account and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Personal loan first body header additional value	Displays the personal loan account first body header additional value and available for edit.
Savings Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Current location	Displays the default location for current account and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.9 System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for the 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a list of sub-modules: Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Batch Request URL' is set to 'http://mum00chx.in.oracle.com:8003/digx/v1'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is identified as 'Administrator User' with a last login of '05 Jul 09:13 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' header. Below this, there is a 'Select Host' section with 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...' selected. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of modules with checkboxes: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Batch Request URL' field is set to 'http://mum00chx.in.oracle.cc'. At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

7. System Configuration – Host System as OBPM

Note: For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBPM** and start with configuration.

System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 05:51 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' header. Below this, a 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a table with the following data:

Field Name	Value	Field Name	Value
Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.example.com	Web Server Port	29999
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.example.com	Application Server Port	29003

On the left side, there is a sidebar with expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Host Details' screen. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 05:51 AM'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main area displays the following configuration details:

Entity : Default Business Unit	Host Name	OBPM	Host Version	14.0
> Basic Details	Gateway IP	10.180.25.228	Port	7003
> Host Details	Channel	IB		
> Bank Details	Check Host Availability			
> Branch Details				
> Currency Payments				
> SMTP				
> Dynamic Module				

At the bottom of the main content area, there are two buttons: 'Next' (highlighted in green) and 'Cancel'.

The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.
Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Gateway IP	Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
-------------------	---

Port	Specify the port number for the host system.
-------------	--

Channel	Specify the channel as IB to access the application.
----------------	--

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

System Configuration – Bank Details

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code	007	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	India
Zip Code	78546546	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Euro		

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Type	Displays the available account types. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

-
- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
 - In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
 - In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
 - In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
 - In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
 - From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
 - In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
 - From the **Allowed Account Type** list, select the allowed account Types.
 - From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

The screenshot shows the 'Branch Details' configuration page in the ZigBank system. The page title is 'Entity : Default Business Unit'. The main form area contains the following fields and values:

Field Name	Value
Bank Code	007
Branch Code	AT4
Home Branch	AT4
Local Currency	Euro
Calculation Currency	Euro
Region	SEPA

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Currency Payments

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Currency Payments' section is active, showing configurations for 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Both sections have a list of selected currencies: US Dollar, Indian Rupee, Great Britain Pound, and Euro. The interface includes a sidebar with navigation options and 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.

Field Name	Description
International Draft	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP' interface. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'SMTP' category is selected. The main content area shows the following fields:

- Entity : Default Business Unit
- Server Name: internal-mail-router.example.com
- Port: 25
- Sender Email Address: OBPAlerT_EMERALD_ME@example.com
- Recipient Email Address: (empty)
- Authentication Required:
- Username: (empty)
- Password: (empty)
- Send Test Email: (button)

At the bottom left, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The 'Next' button is highlighted in green. The top of the screen shows the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login time of '27 Jun 05:51 AM'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number

Field Name	Description
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click Send Test Mail to check the setup done
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> SMTP

> Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655.8003/digx Content Server URL http://ofss310655.8003/digx

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.
OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

ZigBank
Welcome Administrator User
Last login 16 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag.7778	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOP
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag.7778/retail	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
OBPM User Id	FCATOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUJ	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOP	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUJ
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
External Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5		

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Claim Payment URL	Enter the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
External Payment Redirection URL	Enter the URL for the external payments.
OBPM User Id	Enter the user id for OBPM.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Host port Number	Enter the OBPM host port number.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Enter the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
OBPM Source Code	Enter the source code for OBPM.
OBPM Source Code	Enter the source code for OBPM.
OBPM Host Code	Enter the host code for OBPM.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Enter the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Enter network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Enter the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.
OBPM Host IP Address	Enter the host IP address for OBPM.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Enter the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Enter the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Enter the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.

Field Name	Description
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Enter the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Enter the OBPM home branch code.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM international draft.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Enter the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users	Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the required details in Payments section.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login: 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Application Server Port	29003	IPM Host password	
Port	7003	Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	IPM Host port	
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	29003
Date Default	CURRENT	Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
IDCS Host IP		Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Host Name	OBPM
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	IPM Host username	
IPM Host application name		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Port	7003	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Channel	IB
OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Flag to enable SSL	false
IDCS OBDCClient id		OAM OAuth Port	15100
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
Application Server Port	29003	Branch Code	AT4
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Host Date	01/23/18
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	IDCS OBDCClient Secret	
IPM Host IP address		Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Region	INDIA	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Identification Types	Select	Bank Code	007
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Host WSDL Version	124	Host IP	10.184.132.101

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
IPM Host port	Enter the IPM host port.
Supported Soft Token	Enter the supported soft token type.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Host Name	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
IPM Host application name	Enter the IPM host application name.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Enter the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount.

Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
OAM OAuth IP	Enter the IP address for OAM authorization.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
IDCS OBDXAPIs Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBDXAPIs client unique identification number.
OAM OAuth Port	Enter the port number for OAM authorization.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
Feedback for a Transaction	Select when the feedback for a transaction is required.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
Host Date	Enter the posting date of the host system.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the consolidated limit for fixed deposit and recurring deposit together for PAN.
IDCS OBDXAPIs Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBDXAPIs client secret number.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are:

- India
- SEPA

Identification Types	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Bank Code	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
Allows Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the access point level limit definition is allowed or not.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Enter the threshold amount for term deposit.
Host WSDL Version	Enter the host WSDL version number.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - other module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. At the top, there is a header with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 05:21 AM'. Below the header, the page title is 'System Configuration'. A green button labeled 'Default Business Unit' is visible. The main content area is divided into two sections. On the left, there is a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHER/MODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is currently selected. On the right, the 'Batch Request URL' field is populated with the value 'http://muma012.in.example.com'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. A footer at the very bottom of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2008, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.

- Click **Save**.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the process.

7.1 System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note: Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for ZigBank. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is identified as 'Administrator User' with a last login of '06 Jul 06:29 AM'. The main content area shows a list of entities: 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. Below this, a 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section contains a list of configuration categories on the left, each with a checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. To the right, the 'Basic Details' are displayed in a table:

Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	29999
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	29003

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** as OBPM to edit the OBPM configuration.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Default Business Unit'. It includes a sidebar with a checklist of configuration areas: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main content area displays the following configuration details:

Field	Value
Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Web Server Port	29999
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Application Server Port	29003

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the application contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Displays the name of the entities added to the setup.
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Host Details - View

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details	Host Name	OBPM	Host Version	14.0
Host Details	Gateway IP	10.180.25.228	Port	7003
Bank Details	Channel	IB		
Branch Details				
Currency Payments				
SMTP				
Dynamic Module				

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Host Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The page is titled 'System Configuration' and has a navigation menu with 'Default Business Unit' selected. The main content area displays the 'Entity : Default Business Unit' configuration for 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The configuration includes fields for Host Name (OBPM), Host Version (14.0), Gateway IP (10.180.25.228), Port (7003), and Channel (IB). A 'Check Host Availability' link is also present. The interface includes a 'Save' button and a 'Cancel' button.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
Host Version	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel as IB to access the application.
Check Host Availability	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.

- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is **'View'**.

Bank Details - View

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details**
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 007 | Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP

Bank Name: ZIG BANK | Bank Short Name: ZIG

Address Line 1: line1 | Address Line 2: line2

Address Line 3: line3 | Country: IN

Zip Code: 78546546 | Allowed Account Types: Conventional Islamic Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency: EUR

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 007 | Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP

Bank Name: ZIG BANK | Bank Short Name: ZIG

Address Line 1: line1 | Address Line 2: line2

Address Line 3: line3 | Country: India

Zip Code: 78546546 | Allowed Account Types: Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency: Euro

Save | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Type	Displays the available account types. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- From the **Allowed Account Type** list, select the allowed account Types.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

Branch Details – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is identified as 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login of '06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and features a sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark icon: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Branch Details' category is selected, displaying a table of configuration parameters:

Bank Code	007	Branch Code	AT4
Home Branch	AT4	Local Currency	EUR
Calculation Currency	EUR	Region	SEPA

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Branch Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the sub-section is 'Default Business Unit'. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' with a last login of '05 Jul 09:13 AM'. The main form is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains the following fields:

Field Name	Value
Bank Code	10
Branch Code	1000
Home Branch	1000
Local Currency	Australian Dollar
Calculation Currency	Australian Dollar
Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.

- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Currency Payments - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, with the user identified as 'Administrator User' who last logged in on 06 Jul 06:29 AM. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a breadcrumb trail: 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' > 'Default Business Unit' > 'UBS 14.0' > 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and features a sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark icon: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Currency Payments' category is selected. The main area displays the 'Currency Linkage Configuration' table:

Currency Linkage Configuration	
International Fund Transfer	EUR,USD,INR,GBP
International Draft	EUR,USD,INR,GBP

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments Details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

Currency Payments - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
International Draft	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'SMTP - View'. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. There are four tabs: 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. The main content area shows 'Select Host' as 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. On the left, a sidebar menu lists various configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP' (selected), and 'Dynamic Module'. The main configuration area displays the following details:

Entity : Default Business Unit	Server Name	internal-mail-router.oracle.com
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details	Port	25
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details	Sender Email Address	OBPAIert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details	Recipient Email Address	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details	Authentication Required :	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments	Username	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP	Password	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module		

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP**
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: OBPAlerT_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address:

Authentication Required:

Username:

Password:

[Send Test Email](#)

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
User Name	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **Currency Details** or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

7.1.7 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an envelope icon, and a user profile icon labeled "Welcome, Administrator User" with a dropdown arrow and "Last login 06 Jul 05:29 AM". Below the navigation bar, the page title "System Configuration" is visible. The main content area features a breadcrumb trail: "UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch" > "Default Business Unit" > "UBS 14.0" > "Third Party". Below the breadcrumb, there is a "Select Host" section with "OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...". The main configuration area is titled "Entity : Default Business Unit" and contains a table with two columns: "Content Publisher URL" and "Content Server URL". The table has one row with the following values: "http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1" and "http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1". To the left of the table is a sidebar menu with a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark icon: "Basic Details", "Host Details", "Bank Details", "Branch Details", "Currency Payments", "SMTP", "Dynamic Module", "Brand", "Payment", "Forex Deal", "OTHERMODULE", "File Upload", "Origination", "ServiceRequest", and "Common". At the bottom of the sidebar menu, there are "Edit" and "Cancel" buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' and is editing the 'Default Business Unit' entity. The interface includes a navigation menu on the left with options like 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing the 'Brand' sub-section. The main configuration area displays the 'Content Publisher URL' and 'Content Server URL' fields, both containing the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. There are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom left of the configuration area.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Module – Payments - View

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login: 26 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14 GAT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) with...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
- Brand
- Payment
- Forex Deal
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cap.7778	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BDOK
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM Domestic India Pre-funded Payments?	N
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BDOK
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cap.7778/retail/pages/module-bank.html?module=external-payment	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
OBPM User id	FCATOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM (domestic india Fund Transfer Network Code)	TARGET2
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBIT
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PE
External Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
Domestic Fund Transfer - NCFI (Code)	OPFC	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	COPC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TBA	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHD	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Institutional Currency Indicator	T	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Creating System Id Code	INFSC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5		

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Module - Payments - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Payment
- > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Claim Payment URL	http://mun00cag7778	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mun00cag7778/retail	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COCC
OBPM User Id	FCATOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUFD	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUFD
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
External Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SDPC
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5		

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments	Displays whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Displays the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the OBPM home branch code and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 06 Jul 05:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Application Server Port	29003	Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host port		Date Default	CURRENT
Application Server Port	29003	Host IP	10.184.132.101
Port	7003	IDCS Host IP	
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
Host Name	OBPM	IPM Host application name	
IPM Host username		Port	7003
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com
Channel	IB	IDCS OBDCClient Id	
Flag to enable SSL	false	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
OAM OAuth Port	15100	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
IDCS Host Port	443	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Application Server Port	29003
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
Branch Code	AT4	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
Host Date	23 Jan 2018	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
IPM Host IP address		Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Region	INDIA	Bank Code	007
Identification Types		Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Host IP	10.184.132.101
Host WSDL Version	124		

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 05 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module**
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

<p>Application Server Port: 29003</p> <p>Port: 7003</p> <p>Host IP: 10.184.132.101</p> <p>Supported Soft Token: R_SOFT_TOKEN</p> <p>Date Default: CURRENT</p> <p>Host IP: 10.184.132.101</p> <p>IDCS Host IP:</p> <p>Application Server Host: mumaa012.in.oracle.com</p> <p>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N): N</p> <p>IPM Host application name:</p> <p>Port: 7003</p> <p>Deposit Installment Amount Limit: 50000</p> <p>Supported Auth Type: OTP~SOFT_TOKEN</p> <p>OAM OAuth IP: mum00aon.in.oracle.com</p> <p>IDCS OBDCClient Id:</p> <p>IDCS Connection Scheme: https</p> <p>Anonymous Security Policy: oracle/wss_username_token</p> <p>TD Pool Code: POOL1</p> <p>Application Server Port: 29003</p> <p>Currency Support In Approval Rules: true</p> <p>FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N): Y</p> <p>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit: 500000</p> <p>IPM Host IP address:</p> <p>Region: INDIA</p> <p>Identification Types: Select</p> <p>Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N): Y</p> <p>Host WSDL Version: 124</p>	<p>IPM Host password:</p> <p>Port: 7003</p> <p>IPM Host port:</p> <p>Application Server Port: 29003</p> <p>Port: 7003</p> <p>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N): Y</p> <p>Corporate User Supported Auth Type: OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU</p> <p>Host Name: OBPM</p> <p>IPM Host username:</p> <p>Supported Auth Type: OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU</p> <p>Administrator Supported Auth Type: OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU</p> <p>Application Server Host: mumaa012.in.oracle.com</p> <p>Channel: IB</p> <p>Flag to enable SSL: false</p> <p>OAM OAuth Port: 15100</p> <p>IDCS Host Port: 443</p> <p>Retail User Supported Auth Type: OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU</p> <p>Feedback for a Transaction: ALWAYS</p> <p>Branch Code: AT4</p> <p>Host Date: 01/23/18</p> <p>Anonymous Security Key Name: origination_owsm_key</p> <p>IDCS OBDCClient Secret:</p> <p>Web Server Host: mumaa012.in.oracle.com</p> <p>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N): N</p> <p>Bank Code: 007</p> <p>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount: 50000</p> <p>Host IP: 10.184.132.101</p>
---	--

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
IPM Host port	Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number – and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays if limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Host Name	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.

Supported Auth Type	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel as 'IB' to access the application and available for edit.
OAM OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
IDCS OBDAPIs Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBDAPIs client unique identification number and available for edit.
OAM OAuth Port	Displays the port number for OAM authorization and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port for the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in, and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.

Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
Host Date	Displays the posting date of the host system and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative limit to deposit the amount and available for edit.
IDCS OBDAPIs Client Secret	Displays the IDCS OBDAPIs client secret number and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Web Server Host	Displays the address of the web server host and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • SEPA
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Bank Code	Displays the unique identification code for the bank and available for edit.
Allows Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the access point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Other Module details.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.10 System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' with the last login on '06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and shows a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark icon: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing a list of sub-modules: Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Common' sub-module is selected. To the right of the sub-modules, the 'Batch Request URL' is displayed as 'http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com:29003/digx/v1'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- Edit

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is identified as 'Administrator User' with a last login of '06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration'. There are four tabs: 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit'. On the left, a list of configuration categories is shown, each with a checkmark: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing a 'Batch Request URL' field with the value 'http://mumaa012.in.oracle.co'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

8. System Configuration – Host System as FLL

Note: For details on entity definition, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **FLL** and start with configuration.

System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. It includes a 'Select Host' dropdown menu, a list of configuration steps (Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module) with checkmarks, and a table of server details. The table contains the following information:

Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	7788
Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com	Application server Port	/U03

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entity Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Host Details' screen. At the top, the ZigBank logo and user information 'Welcome, Administrator User' are visible. The main content area shows a form for 'Entity : Default Business Unit'. The form is organized into a table-like structure with the following fields and values:

Field Name	Value
Host Name	OBP_BASE
Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
Gateway IP	10.180.86.15
Port	8011
Channel	BRN
Host Date	15 Feb 2016
Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB
Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Previous' (green), 'Next' (green), and 'Cancel' (grey). A copyright notice is visible at the very bottom of the screen.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.
Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
Gateway IP	Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port number for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel to access the application.
Host Date	Specify the date of the host set up.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Business Unit	Specify the business unit name.
----------------------	---------------------------------

Market Entity	Specify the market entity.
----------------------	----------------------------

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel to access the application.
- Select an appropriate host date by clicking on the date picker.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- In the **Market Entity** field, enter the name of the market entity.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

System Configuration – Bank Details

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code	10	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	Zig Bank	Bank Short Name	Zig
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	AUSTRALIA
Zip Code	64645	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code 10 Branch Code 1000

Home Branch 1000 Local Currency Australian Dollar

Calculation Currency Australian Dollar Region UK

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.
OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot displays the SMTP configuration interface for ZigBank. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and features a sidebar with expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The SMTP configuration fields are as follows:

- Server Name: internal-mail-router.example.com
- Port: 25
- Sender Email Address: OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@example.com
- Recipient Email Address: (empty field)
- Authentication Required:
- Username: (empty field)
- Password: (empty field)
- Send Test Email: (button)

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: Previous, Next, and Cancel. The footer of the page contains the text: Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.

- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Default Business Unit'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 11:20 A'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' tab. Below the tab, there is a 'Select Host' section with the text 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a sidebar with the following navigation options: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is currently active, showing two fields: 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next** to go to next tab.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > Common

Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Port	15100
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Host WSDL Version	fil
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Port	7003	Application Server Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Host Name	OFSLL
Host Date	05/15/2018	IPM Host port	
Application Server Port	7003	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
IPM Host username		IDCS Host IP	
Port	7003	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Host IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Bank Code	000
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	7003
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.184.135.59
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	7860
Date Default	CURRENT	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IPM Host application name	Common	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Channel	IB	Branch Code	AT3
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Identification Types	LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM	IDCS OBDCClient id	
IPM Host IP address		Flag to enable SSL	false

Previous
Next
Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application.
Port	Enter the port for the host system.
Host WSDL Version	Enter the host WSDL version number of the application.
Host IP	Enter the Host IP of the selected host system.
Host Name	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
Host Date	Enter the Host date of the selected host system.
IPM Host port	Enter the IPM host port.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Enter if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
TD Pool Code	Enter the pool code for TD account type.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of web server host.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Host IP	Enter the Host IP of the selected host system.
Bank Code	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Supported Soft Token	Enter the supported soft token type.
Port	Enter the port for the host system.
Date Default	Enter the default date for the system.

FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
IPM Host application name	Enter the IPM host application name.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Enter the security key name.
Channel	Enter the channel to access the application.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Port	Enter the port for the host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Enter the security policy for anonymous user.
Identification Types	Enter the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
Flag to enable SSL	Enter the flag to enable SSL.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - other module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Originations

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > Common

Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Current Location	LN
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Default Employer	2	Savings Header Module	ST
Auto Loan Header Module	OR	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Location	LN
Personal Loan Location	LN	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Location	LN
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://demo.com	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current Account Class	CACCR	Current Process Code	OCAC
Savings App State	RECVNFY	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Current Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
CASA Bundle Id		Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Savings Process Code	OSAC		

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Current second body header function	Enter the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current location	Enter the default location for current account.
Current second body header action	Enter the current account second body header function.
Auto loan first body header action	Enter the auto loan account first body header action.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Enter the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Enter the preferred mode of delivery for the documents.
Auto Loan Product Code	Enter the host system product code for auto loans.
Current first body header additional value	Enter the current account first body header additional value.
Savings Account Class	Enter the host system account class for savings account.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Enter the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
Personal Loan Process Code	Enter the host system process code for personal loan.
Auto loan account class	Enter the auto loan account class and available for edit.
Default Employer	Enter the value of default employer and available for edit.
Savings Header Module	Enter the identifier of the module for savings account.
Auto loan header module	Enter the auto loan account header module.
Savings Header Function	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Enter the value for additional parameter for savings account.

Field Name	Description
Auto loan first body header additional name	Enter the auto loan account first body header additional name.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Enter the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Savings location	Enter the savings location.
Personal Loan Location	Enter the default location for personal loan account.
Personal loan application category	Enter the personal loan application category.
Savings second body header function	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings second body header additional value	Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.
Savings first body header additional name	Enter the savings account first body header additional name.
Personal loan header function	Enter the personal loan account header function.
Savings second body header additional name	Enter the name of the additional parameter.
Current second body header additional value	Enter the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Auto Loan Header Function	Enter the host system stage code for auto loan.
Savings app status	Enter the savings application status.
Auto loan process code	Enter the host system process code.
Current Header Function	Enter the host system stage code for current account.
Personal loan first body header function	Enter the host system stage code for personal loans.
Auto Loan location	Enter the default location for auto loan account.
Auto loan first body header function	Enter the auto loan account first body header function.
Savings first body header function	Enter the host system stage code for savings account.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Enter the URL for registration of the co-applicant.

Field Name	Description
Current first body header function	Enter the current account first body header function.
Current Account Class	Enter the host system account class for current account.
Current process code	Enter the host system process code for current account.
Savings App State	Enter the host system code for savings account application state.
Current Header Module	Enter the module identifier for current account.
Current application category	Enter the current account application category.
Personal loan product code	Enter the personal loan product code.
Current second body header additional name	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Auto loan application category	Enter the auto loan application category.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.
CASA Bundle Id	Enter the bundle Id for current and savings account.
Personal loan account class	Enter the personal loan account class.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal Loan Header Module	Enter the module identifier for personal loan account.
Savings process code	Enter the savings account process code.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Batch Request URL <http://mumaa012.in.oracle.cc>

> Basic Details
 > Host Details
 > Bank Details
 > Branch Details
 > SMTP
 > Dynamic Module
 > Brand
 > Forex Deal
 > OTHERMODULE
 > Origination
 > Common

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save**.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.

8.1 System Configuration – FLL – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note: Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section is active. The configuration details are as follows:

Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	7788
Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	7003

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Select the **Host System** as FLL to edit the FLL configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details
 Host Details
 Bank Details
 Branch Details
 SMTP
 Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	8888
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Host Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Host Details' tab is selected. The configuration details are as follows:

Entity : Default Business Unit			
Host Name	OFSLL	Host Version	14.4
Gateway IP	141.146.112.13	Port	7003
Channel	IB		

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
Gateway IP	10.180.86.15	Port	8011
Channel	BRN	Host Date	10 Oct 2000
Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB	Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT

Check Host Availability

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
Host Version	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel selected to access the application.
Host Date	Displays the date of the host set up and available for edit.
Business Unit	Displays the business unit name as defined and available for edit.
Check Host Availability	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- From the **Host Date** list, select an appropriate date.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Bank Details - View

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	000	Bank Group Code	FLLGRP
Bank Name	OFSLL	Bank Short Name	FLL
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3		Country	US
Zip Code	0000	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	USD		

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	10	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	OBP	Bank Short Name	OBP
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	AUSTRALIA
Zip Code	654654	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the **Basic Details**, **Branch Details**, **Host Details** or **Dynamic Module** to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

Branch Details – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The page header includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM'. The main content area shows 'Select Host' as 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. Below this, a table lists configuration details for the 'Entity : Default Business Unit'.

Entity : Default Business Unit		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details	Bank Code 000	Branch Code AT3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details	Home Branch AT3	Local Currency USD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details	Calculation Currency USD	Region UK
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module		

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details
 Host Details
 Bank Details
 Branch Details
 SMTP
 Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 10
 Branch Code: 1000
 Home Branch: 1000
 Local Currency: Australian Dollar
 Calculation Currency: Australian Dollar
 Region: INDIA

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.4 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

8.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for the 'Default Business Unit'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the user is logged in as 'Administrator User'. The configuration is for the host 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The 'SMTP' section is selected and highlighted with a green checkmark. The configuration details are as follows:

Field	Value
Server Name	internal-mail-router.oracle.com
Port	25
Sender Email Address	OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com
Recipient Email Address	
Authentication Required	<input type="checkbox"/>
Username	
Password	

At the bottom of the configuration panel, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: _____

Recipient Email Address: _____

Authentication Required:

Username: _____

Password: _____

[Send Test Email](#)

[Save](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Displays if authentication is required and available for edit.
User Name	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **Currency Details** or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.6 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND – View

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a purple header with the ZigBank logo on the left and user information on the right: "Welcome, Administrator User" and "Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM". Below the header, the page title is "System Configuration".

The main content area is titled "Default Business Unit" and includes a "Select Host" dropdown menu currently showing "Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...".

Below the host selection, there is a section for "Entity : Default Business Unit". On the left, a list of configuration categories is shown with green checkmarks indicating they are completed:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > Common

On the right side of this section, two URLs are displayed:

Content Server URL	http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1
Content Publisher URL	http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: "Edit" (in a green box) and "Cancel" (in a grey box).

The footer of the page contains the text: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the user is 'Administrator User'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a sidebar with navigation options and a main content area with fields for 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL'. The 'Content Server URL' field is set to 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and the 'Content Publisher URL' field is set to 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. There are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom of the form.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Edit the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Edit the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

ZigBank Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > Common

Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Port	15100
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Host WSDL Version	fl
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Port	7003	Application Server Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Host Name	OFSL
Host Date	05/15/2018	IPM Host port	
Application Server Port	7003	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
IPM Host username		IDCS Host IP	
Port	7003	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Host IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Bank Code	000
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	7003
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.184.135.59
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	7860
Date Default	CURRENT	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IPM Host application name		Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Channel	IB	Branch Code	AT3
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Identification Types	LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
IPM Host IP address		Flag to enable SSL	false

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > Common

Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Port	15100
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Host WSDL Version	fl
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Port	7003	Application Server Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Host Name	OFSLL
Host Date	05/15/2018	IPM Host port	
Application Server Port	7003	Currency Support in Approval Rules	true
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
IPM Host username		IDCS Host IP	
Port	7003	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Host IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Bank Code	000
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	7003
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.184.135.59
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	7860
Date Default	CURRENT	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IPM Host application name		Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Channel	IB	Branch Code	AT3
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Identification Types	LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
IPM Host IP address		Flag to enable SSL	false

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Field Name	Description
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number of the application and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Host Name	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
Host Date	Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.
IPM Host port	Enter the IPM host port.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
Web Server Host	Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Bank Code	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
IPM Host application name	Enter the IPM host application name.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel selected to access the application and available for edit.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the origination modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login: 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > Common

Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Current Location	LN
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Default Employer	2	Savings Header Module	ST
Auto Loan Header Module	OR	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Location	LN
Personal Loan Location	LN	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Location	LN
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://demo.com	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current Account Class	CACCR	Current Process Code	OCAC
Savings App State	RECENVFY	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Current Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
CASA Bundle Id		Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Savings Process Code	OSAC		

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 23 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > Common

Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Current Location	LN
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Default Employer	2	Savings Header Module	ST
Auto Loan Header Module	OR	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Location	LN
Personal Loan Location	LN	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Location	LN
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://demo.com	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current Account Class	CACCR	Current Process Code	OCAC
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Current Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
CASA Bundle Id		Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Savings Process Code	OSAC		

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Field Name	Description
Current second body header function	Displays host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Current location	Displays the default location for current account and available for edit.
Current second body header action	Displays the current account second body header function and available for edit.
Auto loan first body header action	Displays the auto loan account first body header action and available for edit.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
Auto Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
Current first body header additional value	Displays the current account first body header additional value and available for edit.
Savings Account Class	Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.
Auto loan account class	Displays the auto loan account class and available for edit.
Default Employer	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
Savings Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
Auto loan header module	Displays the auto loan account header module and available for edit.
Savings Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Auto loan first body header additional name	Displays the auto loan account first body header additional name and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Savings location	Displays the savings location and available for edit.
Personal Loan Location	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
Personal loan application category	Displays the personal loan application category and available for edit.
Savings second body header function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings second body header additional value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Savings first body header additional name	Displays the savings account first body header additional name and available for edit.
Personal loan header function	Displays the personal loan account header function and available for edit.
Savings second body header additional name	Displays the name of the additional parameter and available for edit.
Current second body header additional value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
Savings app status	Displays the savings application status and available for edit.
Auto loan process code	Displays the host system process code and available for edit.
Current Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for current account and available for edit.
Personal loan first body header function	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Auto Loan location	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
Auto loan first body header function	Displays the auto loan account first body header function and available for edit.
Savings first body header function	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.
Current first body header function	Displays the current account first body header function and available for edit.
Current Account Class	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
Current process code	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Savings App State	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
Current Header Module	Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.
Current application category	Displays the current account application category and available for edit.
Personal loan product code	Displays the personal loan product code and available for edit.
Current second body header additional name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Auto loan application category	Displays the auto loan application category and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
CASA Bundle Id	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.
Personal loan account class	Displays the personal loan account class and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for the additional parameter for personal loan account.

Field Name	Description
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
Savings process code	Displays the savings account process code and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.9 System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for the 'Default Business Unit'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' tab. Below the tab, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu showing 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The main content area is divided into two sections: a left sidebar with a list of configuration categories and a right main area with details for the selected category.

Entity : Default Business Unit

Batch Request URL: <http://mum00chm.in.oracle.com:7003/digx/v1>

Configuration categories (all checked):

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > Common

Buttons: Edit, Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The page header includes the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login of '05 Jul 09:13 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' tab. Below the tab, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently showing 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left, each with a checkmark icon: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing a 'Batch Request URL' field with the value 'http://mum00chx.in.oracle.cc'. At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

9. System Configuration – Host System as Third Party

Note: For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above sections.

- Select the Host System as **Third Party** and start with configuration.

System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The page has a purple header with the 'ZigBank' logo and user information. Below the header, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a 'Third Party' tab selected. Underneath, there are two tabs: 'Select Host' and 'Third Party'. The 'Third Party' tab is active, showing a list of configuration options on the left and a table of values on the right. The table lists 'Web Server Host' and 'Application Server Host' both as 'mumaa012.in.oracle.com', and 'Web Server Port' as '30000' and 'Application Server Port' as '30003'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server port.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for a 'Third Party' entity. The form is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains the following fields and values:

Field Name	Value
Bank Code	000
Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK
Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	3 Edgar Buildings
Address Line 2	George Street
Address Line 3	Bath
Country	United Kingdom
Zip Code	6585867
Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Great Britain Pound

Navigation buttons at the bottom include 'Previous', 'Next' (highlighted), and 'Cancel'. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposits
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

-
- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
 - In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
 - In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
 - In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
 - In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
 - From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
 - In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
 - Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
 - From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The 'Entity : Third Party' section is active, displaying a list of configuration categories on the left and a form for 'Third Party Configurations' on the right. The form fields are as follows:

Field Name	Value
Bank Code	000
Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3
Local Currency	Great Britain Pound
Calculation Currency	Great Britain Pound
Region	INDIA

Navigation buttons: Previous, Next, Cancel.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Currency Payments

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.

Field Name	Description
International Draft	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration– SMTP** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – SMTP

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for a 'Third Party' entity. The 'SMTP' section is active, displaying the following configuration details:

- Entity: Third Party
- Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com
- Port: 25
- Sender Email Address: OBPAIert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com
- Recipient Email Address: (empty)
- Authentication Required:
- Username: (empty)
- Password: (empty)
- Send Test Email: (link)

Navigation buttons at the bottom include 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number

Field Name	Description
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details

Through this, user can maintain external host details configuration and queue configuration that are essential for enabling messaging for communication with external host systems.

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Third Party' configurations. The 'Host Details' section is active, showing the following fields:

- Host Name:** THP
- Host Version:** 1.0
- Send Test Email:** A button to test the email configuration.

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: **Previous**, **Next**, and **Cancel**.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	System defaults the host name as THP.
Host Version	System defaults the version number of the host to 1.0.

- System defaults the host name as THP and version number as 1.0.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations (selected), Host Details, Queue Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The main content area shows the configuration for the selected 'Third Party' entity. It includes a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'Third Party'. The configuration fields are as follows:

Field Name	Value
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemReceiverQCF
Receiver Queue	ExtSystemReceiverQueue
Sender Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemSenderQCF
Sender Queue	ExtSystemSenderQueue

Below the fields is a 'Send Test Email' link. At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
Receiver Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)

Field Name	Description
Sender Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - BRAND

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for a 'Third Party' entity. The left sidebar contains a tree view of configuration categories. The main area shows the 'Dynamic Module' configuration for 'Brand', with two URL fields: 'Content Publisher URL' and 'Content Server URL', both containing the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. Navigation buttons 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' are located at the bottom of the configuration area.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.
OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The sidebar on the left lists various configuration categories, with 'Forex Deal' selected. The main area displays the following configuration details:

Entity : Third Party	
Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Specify the product code for booking spot forex deal.
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Specify the product code for booking forward forex deal

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Specify the product description of the product for booking forward forex deal
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Specify the product description of the product for booking spot forex deal.

- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the code.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the code.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 03:58 PM

System Configuration

Third Party

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Basic Details > Bank Details > Branch Details > Currency Payments > SMTP > Third Party Configurations > Dynamic Module <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Brand > Forex Deal > OTHERMODULE > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Y</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Bank Code</td> <td style="width: 20%;">000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Host Name</td> <td>THP</td> <td>Branch Code</td> <td>AT3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Currency Support In Approval Rules</td> <td>true</td> <td>Region</td> <td>INDIA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flag to enable SSL</td> <td>false</td> <td>Application Server Host</td> <td>mumaa012.in.oracle.com</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application Server Port</td> <td>30003</td> <td>Application Server Host</td> <td>mumaa012.in.oracle.com</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application Server Port</td> <td>30003</td> <td>Host IP</td> <td>10.184.135.59</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Port</td> <td>7860</td> <td>Channel</td> <td>IB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Host Date</td> <td>01/02/14</td> <td>Host IP</td> <td>10.184.132.101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Port</td> <td>7003</td> <td>Port</td> <td>7003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Host IP</td> <td>10.184.132.101</td> <td>Port</td> <td>7003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Identification Types</td> <td>LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM</td> <td>Date Default</td> <td>CURRENT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application Server Port</td> <td>30003</td> <td>Web Server Host</td> <td>mumaa012.in.oracle.com</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN</td> <td>Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supported Soft Token</td> <td>R_SOFT_TOKEN</td> <td>TD Pool Code</td> <td>POOL1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Host WSDL Version</td> <td>THP</td> <td>Administrator Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU</td> <td>Retail User Supported Auth Type</td> <td>OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Anonymous Security Policy</td> <td>oracle/wss_username_token</td> <td>Anonymous Security Key Name</td> <td>origination_owsm_key</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDCS Host IP</td> <td></td> <td>IDCS Host Port</td> <td>443</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDCS Connection Scheme</td> <td>https</td> <td>IDCS OBDCClient Id</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDCS OBDCClient Secret</td> <td></td> <td>IPM Host IP address</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPM Host port</td> <td></td> <td>IPM Host username</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPM Host password</td> <td></td> <td>IPM Host application name</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> <td>OAM OAuth IP</td> <td>10.180.86.136</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OAM OAuth Port</td> <td>15100</td> <td>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</td> <td>50000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</td> <td>500000</td> <td>Feedback for a Transaction</td> <td>ALWAYS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</td> <td>N</td> <td>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)</td> <td>Y</td> <td>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</td> <td>50000</td> </tr> </table>	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Bank Code	000	Host Name	THP	Branch Code	AT3	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Region	INDIA	Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	30003	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	30003	Host IP	10.184.135.59	Port	7860	Channel	IB	Host Date	01/02/14	Host IP	10.184.132.101	Port	7003	Port	7003	Host IP	10.184.132.101	Port	7003	Identification Types	LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM	Date Default	CURRENT	Application Server Port	30003	Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	TD Pool Code	POOL1	Host WSDL Version	THP	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	IDCS Host IP		IDCS Host Port	443	IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS OBDCClient Id		IDCS OBDCClient Secret		IPM Host IP address		IPM Host port		IPM Host username		IPM Host password		IPM Host application name		Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136	OAM OAuth Port	15100	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Bank Code	000																																																																																																										
Host Name	THP	Branch Code	AT3																																																																																																										
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Region	INDIA																																																																																																										
Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com																																																																																																										
Application Server Port	30003	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com																																																																																																										
Application Server Port	30003	Host IP	10.184.135.59																																																																																																										
Port	7860	Channel	IB																																																																																																										
Host Date	01/02/14	Host IP	10.184.132.101																																																																																																										
Port	7003	Port	7003																																																																																																										
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Port	7003																																																																																																										
Identification Types	LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM	Date Default	CURRENT																																																																																																										
Application Server Port	30003	Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com																																																																																																										
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU																																																																																																										
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	TD Pool Code	POOL1																																																																																																										
Host WSDL Version	THP	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU																																																																																																										
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU																																																																																																										
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key																																																																																																										
IDCS Host IP		IDCS Host Port	443																																																																																																										
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS OBDCClient Id																																																																																																											
IDCS OBDCClient Secret		IPM Host IP address																																																																																																											
IPM Host port		IPM Host username																																																																																																											
IPM Host password		IPM Host application name																																																																																																											
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136																																																																																																										
OAM OAuth Port	15100	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000																																																																																																										
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS																																																																																																										
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N																																																																																																										
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000																																																																																																										

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
Bank Code	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
Host Name	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: India UK SEPA
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
Host Date	Enter the posting date of the host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Identification Types	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.

Field Name	Description
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Supported Soft Token	Enter the supported soft token type.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
Host WSDL Version	Enter the host WSDL version number.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
IDCS OBDXAPIs Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBDX APIs client unique identification number.
IDCS OBDXAPIs Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBDX APIs client secret number.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
IPM Host port	Enter the IPM host port.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
IPM Host application name	Enter the IPM host application name.
OAM OAuth IP	Enter the port IP for OAM authorization.
OAM OAuth Port	Enter the port number for OAM authorization.

Field Name	Description
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the installment amount limit for PAN validation.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the cumulative deposit limit amount for PAN validation.
Feedback for a Transaction	Select whether feedback capture is always required for transaction.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Enter the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module – Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Origination

ZigBank
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 03:58 PM

System Configuration

Third Party

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Basic Details > Bank Details > Branch Details > Currency Payments > SMTP > Third Party Configurations > Dynamic Module <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Brand > Forex Deal > OTHERMODULE > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">CO-Applicant Registration URL</td> <td style="width: 30%;">http://mumaa012:30000</td> <td style="width: 30%;">Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check</td> <td style="width: 10%;">REMOTE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Header Function</td> <td>STDSA001</td> <td>Savings Header Module</td> <td>ST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings First Body Header Function</td> <td>STDPRCS1</td> <td>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDPRCS1</td> <td>Savings Second Body Header Function</td> <td>STDSA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</td> <td>STDSATEM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Application Category</td> <td>SAVIN</td> <td>Savings Account Class</td> <td>SAVIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> <td>Auto Loan Header Module</td> <td>OR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Action</td> <td>NEW</td> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>ORDRLCTM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Application Category</td> <td>AUTOLOANS</td> <td>Auto Loan Account Class</td> <td>AUTOLOANS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Product Code</td> <td>OBD2</td> <td>Savings Process Code</td> <td>OSAC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Process Code</td> <td>NRLC</td> <td>Current Header Function</td> <td>STDCA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Header Module</td> <td>ST</td> <td>Current First Body Header Function</td> <td>STDCA021</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Current First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDCCTEM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Second Body Header Action</td> <td>MODIFY</td> <td>Current Second Body Header Function</td> <td>STDCA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDCATEM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Application Category</td> <td>SAVIN</td> <td>Current Account Class</td> <td>CACCR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Process Code</td> <td>OCAC</td> <td>Personal Loan Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan Header Module</td> <td>OR</td> <td>Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>ORDRLCTM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan Application Category</td> <td>UPL1</td> <td>Personal Loan Account Class</td> <td>UPL1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan Product Code</td> <td>LRE2</td> <td>Personal Loan Process Code</td> <td>NRLC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Location</td> <td>LN</td> <td>Personal Loan Location</td> <td>LN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Location</td> <td>LN</td> <td>Current Location</td> <td>LN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings App State</td> <td>RECVNVFY</td> <td>Savings App Status</td> <td>CUSTDTLS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CASA Bundle Id</td> <td></td> <td>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Employer</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mumaa012:30000	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE	Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Header Module	ST	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM	Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Header Module	OR	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Savings Process Code	OSAC	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Header Function	STDCA001	Current Header Module	ST	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM	Current Application Category	SAVIN	Current Account Class	CACCR	Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Savings Location	LN	Personal Loan Location	LN	Auto Loan Location	LN	Current Location	LN	Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	CASA Bundle Id		Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery		Default Employer	2		
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mumaa012:30000	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE																																																																																																										
Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Header Module	ST																																																																																																										
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID																																																																																																										
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001																																																																																																										
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM																																																																																																										
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Savings Account Class	SAVIN																																																																																																										
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Header Module	OR																																																																																																										
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP																																																																																																										
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM																																																																																																										
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS																																																																																																										
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Savings Process Code	OSAC																																																																																																										
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Header Function	STDCA001																																																																																																										
Current Header Module	ST	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021																																																																																																										
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM																																																																																																										
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001																																																																																																										
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM																																																																																																										
Current Application Category	SAVIN	Current Account Class	CACCR																																																																																																										
Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP																																																																																																										
Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function	ORDRLCAP																																																																																																										
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM																																																																																																										
Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1																																																																																																										
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC																																																																																																										
Savings Location	LN	Personal Loan Location	LN																																																																																																										
Auto Loan Location	LN	Current Location	LN																																																																																																										
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS																																																																																																										
CASA Bundle Id		Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery																																																																																																											
Default Employer	2																																																																																																												

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Specify the URL for registration of the co-applicant.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Select the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
Savings Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings Header Module	Specify the identifier of the module for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings Application Category	Specify the savings account application category.
Savings Account Class	Specify the host system account class for savings account.
Auto Loan Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loan.
Auto Loan Header Module	Specify the identifier of module for auto loan account.
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	Specify the host system code to start new auto loan application.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for auto loan.

Field Name	Description
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
Auto Loan Application Category	Specify the auto loan application category.
Auto Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for auto loans.
Auto Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for auto loans.
Savings Process Code	Specify the host system process code for savings account.
Auto Loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for auto loans.
Current Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current Header Module	Specify the module identifier for current account.
Current First Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Second Body Header Action	Specify the identifier to indicate modification of current account application.
Current Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Application Category	Specify the host system application category for current account.
Current Account Class	Specify the host system account class for current account.
Current Process Code	Specify the host system process code for current account.

Field Name	Description
Personal Loan Header Function	Specify the host system code for personal loan initiation stage.
Personal Loan Header Module	Specify the module identifier for personal loan account.
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal Loan Application Category	Specify the host system application category for personal loan.
Personal Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for personal loan.
Personal Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for personal loan.
Personal Loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for personal loan.
Savings Location	Specify the default location for savings account.
Personal Loan Location	Specify the default location for personal loan account.
Auto Loan Location	Specify the default location for auto loan account.
Current Location	Specify the default location for current loan account.
Savings App State	Specify the host system code for savings account application state.
Savings App Status	Specify the host system code for savings account application status.
CASA Bundle Id	Specify the bundle Id for current and savings account.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Specify the preferred mode of delivery for the documents.
Default Employer	Specify the value of default employer.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the configuration done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Originations tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for a 'Third Party' entity. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is identified as 'Administrator User' with a last login of '27 Jun 03:58 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Third Party' tab. Below the tab, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently set to 'Third Party'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a list of expandable sections on the left and a table of configuration fields on the right.

Section	Field Name	Value	Field Name	Value
Basic Details	Service Request Daterange	31	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
	Service Request User Daterange	31	Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120
	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL		

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the application contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify the turnaround time within which administrator needs to act on the service request.
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	Specify the number of days after which service requests gets expired and not available to business users.
Service Request Persistent Type	Specify the persistent type for service request.

- In the **Service Request Date range** field, enter the values for the date range of service request.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, enter the values for turnaround time.
- In the **Service Request User Date range** field, enter the values for the user date range.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, enter the values for expiration duration.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, enter the persistent type for service request.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The 'Batch Request URL' field is populated with 'http://mumaa012:27003/dig'. The interface includes a sidebar with expandable sections and a footer with copyright information.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the process.

9.1 System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note: Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different system configurations: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (which is selected and highlighted in green), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Under the 'Third Party' tab, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently set to 'Third Party'. The main content area shows the configuration for the 'Entity : Third Party'. On the left, there is a list of configuration sections, each with a green checkmark icon: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. To the right of this list, the configuration details are displayed in a table format:

Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (in green) and 'Cancel' (in grey). The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** as Third Party to edit the Third Party configuration.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Third Party** UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.

- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.1 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Bank Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The interface includes a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different system configurations, with 'Third Party' selected. The main content area shows the 'Entity : Third Party' details, including a list of configuration categories on the left and a table of key-value pairs for various fields. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	000	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	TEST	Address Line 2	TEST
Address Line 3	TEST	Country	IN
Zip Code	6547454	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	GBP		

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Bank Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The page is titled 'System Configuration' and has a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different host types: FCR 11.7 9999 Branch, UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch, **Third Party**, UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch, OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch, and UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch. The 'Third Party' tab is selected, and the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The 'Bank Details' category is selected. The main form displays the following fields:

Bank Code	000	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	TEST	Address Line 2	TEST
Address Line 3	TEST	Country	India
Zip Code	6547454	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Great Britain Pound		

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Types	Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- Select/ de-select the **Allowed Account Types** check box, to edit the selection, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.2 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

Branch Details – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, notification, and user profile icons. The user is identified as 'superadmin' with a last login of '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches. The 'Third Party' branch is selected and highlighted in green. Below the branch list, the 'Entity : Third Party' details are shown in a view-only format. The details are organized into a table with two columns:

Bank Code	000	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	GBP
Calculation Currency	GBP	Region	INDIA

On the left side of the details view, there is a sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each with a checkmark icon:

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

At the bottom of the details view, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (highlighted in green) and 'Cancel'.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Branch Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The page title is 'System Configuration' and the user is logged in as 'superadmin'. The 'Third Party' tab is selected among other tabs like 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Entity : Third Party' is selected. The form contains the following fields:

Field Name	Value
Bank Code	000
Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3
Local Currency	Great Britain Pound
Calculation Currency	Great Britain Pound
Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A copyright notice is visible at the very bottom: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.3 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Currency Payments - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo is on the left, and user information (Welcome, superadmin, Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM) is on the right. Below the header, there are several tabs for different branches: FCR 11.7 9999 Branch, UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch, **Third Party**, UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch, OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch, and UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch. The 'Third Party' tab is selected, and the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'.

The main content area shows the configuration for the 'Entity : Third Party'. On the left, there is a vertical list of configuration sections, each with a checkmark icon: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, **Currency Payments**, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The 'Currency Payments' section is highlighted. On the right, the 'Currency Linkage Configuration' table is visible:

Currency Linkage Configuration	
International Fund Transfer	USD,INR,GBPEUR
International Draft	USD,INR,GBPEUR

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'.

At the very bottom of the page, there is a footer with the text: Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments Details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

Currency Payments - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' host. The page has a purple header with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the header, there are tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'Third Party'. On the left, there is a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Currency Payments' category is selected. The main area shows two sections: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Each section has a list of currency selection buttons: 'US Dollar', 'Indian Rupee', 'Great Britain Pound', and 'Euro'. At the bottom of the main area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
International Draft	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the **Basic Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **SMTP**, **Third Party Configurations** or **Dynamic Modules** tabs to view and edit the respective details..

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.4 System Configuration - SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration– SMTP – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - SMTP - View' interface. At the top, the ZigBank logo and user information 'Welcome, superadmin' are visible. The page title is 'System Configuration'. Below this, there are several tabs representing different branches, with 'Third Party' currently selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The right side of the page shows the SMTP configuration details for the selected entity, including fields for Server Name, Port, Sender Email Address, Recipient Email Address, Authentication Required (checkbox), Username, and Password. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP. The System Configuration– SMTP screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - SMTP - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - SMTP - Edit' page in the ZigBank interface. The page is titled 'System Configuration' and has a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches, with 'Third Party' selected. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows a form for editing SMTP settings for the 'Third Party' entity. The form includes a sidebar with navigation options and a main area with fields for Server Name, Port, Sender Email Address, Recipient Email Address, Authentication Required, Username, and Password. A 'Send Test Email' button is also present.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the email address of the sender and available for edit.
Recipient Email Address	Displays the email address of the recipient and available for edit.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Displays the user name and available for edit.
Password	Displays the password in masked format and available for edit.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the Send Test Email link to send a test mail.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration– SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.5 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To edit the third party configurations - host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'superadmin' and is viewing the 'Third Party' configuration details for a host named 'THP'. The interface includes a navigation menu on the left with options like 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main content area shows the 'Host Name' as 'THP' and the 'Host Version' as '14.0'. At the bottom, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Entity : Third Party

Host Name	Host Version
THP	14.0

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for editing 'Third Party' configurations. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login of '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'Third Party'. On the left, a sidebar menu lists various configuration categories, with 'Third Party Configurations' expanded to show 'Host Details' and 'Queue Configuration'. The main configuration area shows 'Entity : Third Party' with fields for 'Host Name' (THP) and 'Host Version' (1.0). A 'Check Host Availability' link is located below the Host Name field. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name. This field is not editable.
Host Version	Displays the host version and available for edit.

- In the **Host Name** list, enter the host name.
- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations -Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.6 System Configuration -Third Party Queue Configurations – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details.

To view and edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon, and a user profile icon with the text "Welcome, superadmin" and "Last login: 28 Jun 12:24 AM". Below the navigation bar, the "System Configuration" section is active, with a sub-tab "Third Party" selected. The interface shows a list of branches: "FCR 11.7 9999 Branch", "UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch", "Third Party", "UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch", "OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch", and "UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch". Under "Select Host", "Third Party" is chosen. The main content area is titled "Entity : Third Party" and contains a sidebar with navigation options: "Basic Details", "Bank Details", "Branch Details", "Currency Payments", "SMTP", "Third Party Configurations", "Host Details", "Queue Configuration", and "Dynamic Module". The "Third Party Configurations" section is expanded, showing a table with columns for "Receiver Queue Connection Factory", "Receiver Queue", "Sender Queue Connection Factory", "Sender Queue", and "Check Host Availability". The table contains two rows of configuration data:

Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Receiver Queue	Sender Queue Connection Factory	Sender Queue	Check Host Availability
ExtSystemReceiverQCF	ExtSystemReceiverQueue	ExtSystemSenderQCF	ExtSystemSenderQueue	

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are "Edit" and "Cancel" buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations**. The System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations –Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Third Party' configurations. The breadcrumb trail includes 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a sidebar with navigation options: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations (with sub-items 'Host Details' and 'Queue Configuration'), and Dynamic Module. The 'Queue Configuration' section is active, showing a table with the following fields:

Receiver Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemReceiverQCF	Receiver Queue	ExtSystemReceiverQueue
Sender Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemSenderQCF	Sender Queue	ExtSystemSenderQueue

Below the table is a 'Check Host Availability' button. At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Receiver Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
Sender Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.

- In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

9.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo and user information for 'superadmin'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'Third Party'. On the left, a sidebar menu lists various configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show 'Brand', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The main configuration area shows 'Entity : Third Party' with fields for 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL', both set to 'http://ofss310655.8003/digx'. A 'Check Host Availability' button is present. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – BRAND**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show 'Brand'. The main content area displays the configuration for the 'Third Party' entity, including fields for 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL', both set to 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. The 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons are visible at the bottom left of the configuration area.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the URL as defined for publishing the content and available for edit.
Content Server URL	Displays the URL as defined for server the content and available for edit.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the forex deal details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1	Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3

Dynamic Module

- > Brand
- > Payment
- > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The breadcrumb trail is: FCR 11.7 9999 Branch > **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** > Third Party > UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch > UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch. The 'Entity' is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The sidebar on the left lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module (expanded to show Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common), and Common. The main content area shows the following details:

Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLIM F	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1	Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3

Buttons for 'Save' and 'Cancel' are located at the bottom left of the configuration area.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Displays the product code for the spot forex deal and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Displays the product description for spot forex deal and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Displays the product description for forward forex deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Displays the product code for forward forex deal booking and available for edit.

- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

ZigBank Welcome, superadmin
Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Third Party** UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 F21 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Date Default	CURRENT	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Host Date	02 Jan 2014
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
IDCS Host Port	443	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	OAM OAuth Port	15100
Port	7003	Channel	IB
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Branch Code	AT3
Host Name	THP	IDCS OBDXClient id	
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Host IP	10.184.132.101
Flag to enable SSL	false	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
IDCS Host IP		OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com
IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180	IPM Host port	7020
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Application Server Port	8003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Application Server Port	8003
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Host WSDL Version	THP
Port	7003	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	Bank Code	000
Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Port	7860
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	Application Server Port	8003
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Port	7003

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 28 Jun 12:36 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Date Default	CURRENT	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Host Date	01/02/14 📅
Region	INDIA ▼	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
IDCS Host Port	443	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	OAM OAuth Port	15100
Port	7003	Channel	IB
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Branch Code	AT3
IPM Host password	.....	Host Name	THP
IDCS OBDCClient Id		Host IP	10.184.135.59
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Flag to enable SSL	false
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N	IDCS Host IP	
OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	IDCS OBDCClient Secret	
IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180	IPM Host port	7020
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM ▼	Application Server Port	8003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Application Server Port	8003
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Host WSDL Version	THP
Port	7003	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	Bank Code	000
Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Port	7860
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS ▼	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Application Server Port	8003
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Port	7003

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not for trade finance transactions and available for edit.
Host Date	Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative deposit amount for PAN validation and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Display whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code.
Host Name	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
IDCS <u>OBDXAPIs</u> Client Id	Displays the IDCS <u>OBDXAPIs</u> client unique identification number.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the installment amount for PAN validation and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
Allows Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the access point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
OAM OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system.
IPM Host Port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host username.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
Bank Code	Displays the unique code to identify the bank and available for edit.
Web Server Host	Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays whether feedback for a transaction needs to be captured always and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the details for origination module. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

ZigBank
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 28 Jun 12:36 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Third Party Configurations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Brand > Forex Deal > OTHERMODULE > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common 	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Savings First Body Header Additional Name</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MASTERFUNCID</td> <td style="width: 30%;">Current Second Body Header Function</td> <td style="width: 10%;">STDCA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Action</td> <td>NEW</td> <td>Current Location</td> <td>LN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CO-Applicant Registration URL</td> <td>http://mum00chy:2222</td> <td>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDPRCS1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check</td> <td>REMOTE</td> <td>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDCCTEM</td> <td>Personal Loan Application Category</td> <td>UPL1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>ORDRLCTM</td> <td>Auto Loan Account Class</td> <td>AUTOLOANS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Process Code</td> <td>OSAC</td> <td>Savings Location</td> <td>LN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>ORDRLCTM</td> <td>Personal Loan Process Code</td> <td>NRLC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal Loan First Body Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> <td>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</td> <td>STDCATEM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</td> <td>MASTERFUNCID</td> <td>Default Employer</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Process Code</td> <td>OCAC</td> <td>Auto Loan Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Savings Application Category</td> <td>SAVIN</td> <td>Personal Loan Header Function</td> <td>ORDRLCAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Product Code</td> <td>OBD2</td> <td>Savings Header Function</td> <td>STDSA001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current Header Module</td> <td>ST</td> <td>Current First Body Header Function</td> <td>STDCA021</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto Loan Process Code</td> <td>NRLC</td> <td>Personal Loan Product Code</td> <td>LRE2</td> </tr> </table>	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Current Location	LN	CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chy:2222	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery		Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Savings Process Code	OSAC	Savings Location	LN	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Default Employer	2	Current Process Code	OCAC	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Current Header Module	ST	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001																																																											
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Current Location	LN																																																											
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chy:2222	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1																																																											
Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery																																																												
Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1																																																											
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS																																																											
Savings Process Code	OSAC	Savings Location	LN																																																											
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC																																																											
Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM																																																											
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Default Employer	2																																																											
Current Process Code	OCAC	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP																																																											
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP																																																											
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Savings Header Function	STDSA001																																																											
Current Header Module	ST	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021																																																											
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2																																																											

Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Personal Loan Location	LN
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	CASA Bundle Id	
Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Current Account Class	CACCR	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Current Header Function	STDCA001	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY
Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1	Auto Loan Location	LN
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID		

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

ZigBank

🔍
📧 1
👤 Welcome, superadmin
Last login 28 Jun 12:36 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE

Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Current Location	LN
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chy:2222	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1
Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Savings Process Code	OSAC	Savings Location	LN
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Default Employer	2
Current Process Code	OCAC	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP

User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience System Configuration

378

> Origination	Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
> ServiceRequest	Current Header Module	ST	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
> Common	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2
	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
	Savings App State	RECENVFY	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Personal Loan Location	LN
	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	CASA Bundle Id	
	Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
	Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
	Current Account Class	CACCR	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
	Current Header Function	STDCA001	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
	Savings Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY
	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1	Auto Loan Location	LN
	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID		

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Auto loan First Body Header Action	Displays the host system code to start new auto loan application and available for edit.
Current Location	Displays the default location for current loan account and available for edit.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for personal loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit
Auto Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for auto loans.
Savings Process Code	Displays the host system process code for savings account and available for edit.
Savings Location	Displays the default location for savings account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Default Employer	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
Current Process Code	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
Savings Application Category	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Personal Loan Header Function	Displays the host system code for personal loan initiation stage and available for edit.
Auto Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
Savings Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Current Header Module	Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Auto loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for auto loan account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for personal loan and available for edit.
Savings App Status	Displays the host system code for savings account application status and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Savings App State	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Location	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for auto loan account and available for edit.
CASA Bundle Id	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
Savings second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Savings Account Class	Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.
Auto loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for auto loan account and available for edit.
Current Account Class	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Current Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.
Savings Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
Current Application Category	Displays the host system application category for current account and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Action	Displays the identifier to indicate modification of current account application and available for edit.
Personal Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for personal loan and available for edit.
Auto Loan Location	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Third Party** UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request Daterange	31	Service Request User Daterange	31
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL		

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Third Party** UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days 120

Service Request Turnaround Time 5

Service Request Daterange 31

Service Request User Daterange 31

Service Request Persistence Type INTERNAL

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the turnaround time for service request and available for edit.
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	Displays the number of days after which service requests gets expired and is available for edit.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values, if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for a 'Third Party' entity. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, notification, and user profile icons. Below the navigation, a breadcrumb trail shows 'Select Host' > 'Third Party'. A horizontal menu at the top lists various branches, with 'Third Party' currently selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and features a left-hand sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each preceded by a checkmark icon. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing sub-items: 'Brand', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Common' sub-item is currently selected. The main content area displays the 'Batch Request URL' as 'http://mum00chy:8003/dlgy/'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (highlighted in green) and 'Cancel'.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Third Party** UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Batch Request URL <http://mum00chy:8003/digx/>

Basic Details
 Bank Details
 Branch Details
 Currency Payments
 SMTP
 Third Party Configurations
 Dynamic Module
 Brand
 Forex Deal
 OTHERMODULE
 Origination
 ServiceRequest
 Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)